Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.1

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery



Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at: mfma@treasury.gov.za

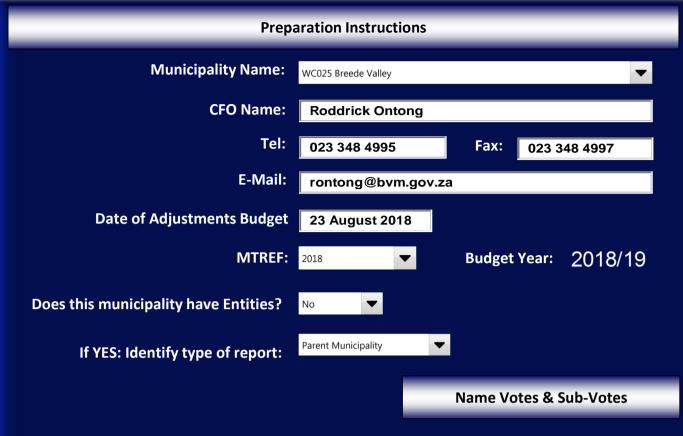
Data submission enquiries:

Elsabé Rossouw

National Treasury

Tel: (012) 315-5534

Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za





Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council General	Vote 1	Council General	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 5 - Community Services Vote 6 - Technical Services Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.7 1.8	Admin Mayoral Office	1.1 - Admin 1.2 - Mayoral Office
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	1.10	Municipal Manager	
Vote 12 - [INAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 2.6 2.7 2.8 2.9	Office Support Internal Audit Project Management Ombudsman Enterprise Risk Management Jobs4U	2.1 - Office Support 2.2 - Internal Audit 2.3 - Project Management 2.4 - Ombudsman 2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management 2.6 - Jobs4U
	2.10		
	Vote 3 3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 3.6 3.7 3.8	Human Resources Information Communication Technology IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP Communications & Media Relations Local Economic Development Legal Services	3.1 - Administration & Support Services 3.2 - Human Resources 3.3 - Information Communication Technology 3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP 3.5 - Communications & Media Relations 3.6 - Local Economic Development 3.7 - Legal Services
	3.10 Vote 4	Financial Services	
	4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7 4.8 4.9	Administration Revenue Financial Planning Supply Chain Management	4.1 - Administration 4.2 - Revenue 4.3 - Financial Planning 4.4 - Supply Chain Management
		Community Services	5.1 - Administration & Support Services
	5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6 5.7 5.8 5.9	Human Settlements & Housing Libraries Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management Traffic Services Municipal Halls and Resorts Customer Care Services Sports and Recreation Health	5.1 - Ruministration & Support Services 5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing 5.3 - Libraries 5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management 5.5 - Traffic Services 5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts 5.7 - Customer Care Services 5.8 - Sports and Recreation 5.9 - Health
	5.10 Vote 6	Technical Services	
	6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.5 6.6 6.7 6.8	Public Works Cemetaries Recreational Facilities Refuse Removal Sewerages Electricity Management Water Management	6.1 - Public Works 6.2 - Cemetaries 6.3 - Recreational Facilities 6.4 - Refuse Removal 6.5 - Sewerages 6.6 - Electricity Management 6.7 - Water Management
	6.9 6.10		

WC025 Breede Valley - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION Municipality WC025 Breede Valley Grade 4 Province Western Cape Web Address www.bvm.gov.za e-mail Address bvm.gov.za B. CONTACT INFORMATION Postal address: P.O. Box Private Bag X3046 City / Town Worcester 6849 Postal Code Street address Building Civic Building Street No. & Name Corner of Baring- and High Street Worcester City / Town Postal Code General Contacts Telephone number 023 348 2600 023 348 3852 Fax number

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

C. POLITICAL LEADERSH	IP		
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Spe	eaker:
D Number	560802 5092 086	ID Number	810409 0135 080
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	N Mercuur	Name	J Schneider
Telephone number	023 348 2845	Telephone number	023 348 2846
Cell number	071 535 5986	Cell number	071 589 1895
-ax number	023 348 2777	Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	nmercuur@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	jschneider@bvm.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor	:	Secretary/PA to the Ma	vor/Executive Mavor:
D Number	740227 0148 081	ID Number	910123 0259 084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
lame	A Steyn	Name	S Koopman
Telephone number	023 348 2841	Telephone number	023 348 2842
Cell number	072 404 6248	Cell number	082 296 8796
ax number	023 348 2777	Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	asteyn@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	skoopman@bvm.gov.za
a aaa	<u>acto)gov.</u>		onception Comingering
Deputy Mayor/Executive	e Mayor:	Secretary/PA to the Dep	puty Mayor/Executive Mayor:
D Number	510523 5040 088	ID Number	700103 0259 080
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	JD Levendal	Name	S Lakey
Telephone number	023 348 2843	Telephone number	023 348 2844
Cell number	072 180 7812	Cell number	064 273 4889
ax number	023 348 2777	Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	jlevendal@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	slakey@bvm.gov.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADE	RSHIP		
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Mu	ınicipal Manager:
D Number	630629 5170 083	ID Number	681220 0533 083
Title Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	David McThomas	Name	M Mdabuli
Telephone number	023 348 2800	Telephone number	023 348 2602
Cell number	083 778 9480	Cell number	084 448 2850
ax number	023 348 3852	Fax number	023 348 3852
-mail address	dmcthomas@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	mmdabuli@bvm.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chi	ief Financial Officer
D Number	691218 5287 083	ID Number	750605 0029 080
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Roddrick Ontong	Name	H Kamfer
Telephone number	023 348 4995	Telephone number	023 348 4994
reiehilorie ilmilinei	020 040 4330	releptione number	020 040 4334

Cell number	084 678 8816	Cell number	082 694 8146
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	rontong@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	hkamfer@bvm.gov.za
Official responsible for	submitting financial information	Official responsible for	r submitting financial information
ID Number	711012 0059 084	ID Number	860325 5078 084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	B Volschenk	Name	A Crotz
Telephone number	023 348 4992	Telephone number	023 348 4996
Cell number	082 787 5841	Cell number	076 189 0341
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	bvolschenk@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	acrotz@bvm.gov.za
Official responsible for	submitting financial information	Official responsible for	r submitting financial information
ID Number	870104 0074 085	ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	
Name	H Hansen	Name	
Telephone number	023 348 4968	Telephone number	
Cell number	072 368 6677	Cell number	
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	
E-mail address	hhansen@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	

Description				Ві	udget Year 2018	3/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
резсприоп	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	Α	A1	B	C	D	Ē	F	Ğ	Н		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	145 753	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	145 753	153 915	162 534
Service charges	578 888	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	578 888	612 934	648 906
Investment revenue	13 074	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	13 074	13 806	14 579
Transfers recognised - operational	146 455	_	_	_	_	6 934	_	6 934	153 390	177 724	161 766
Other own revenue	109 959	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	109 959	111 554	112 735
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	994 129	-	-	-	-	6 934	-	6 934	1 001 063	1 069 933	1 100 520
Employee costs	310 637	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	310 637	333 551	353 849
Remuneration of councillors	18 129	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	18 129	19 489	20 900
Depreciation & asset impairment	86 305	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	86 305	91 139	96 242
Finance charges	24 505	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	24 505	23 654	22 833
Materials and bulk purchases	293 504	_	_	_	_		_	_	293 504	310 500	328 481
Transfers and grants	21 598	_	_	_	_	6 934	_	6 934	28 533	50 516	23 340
-		_		_	_	0 934	_	0 934			
Other expenditure	256 669 1 011 348		_	_	_	6 934		6 934	256 669 1 018 282	262 395 1 091 244	279 260 1 124 905
Total Expenditure											
Surplus/(Deficit)	(17 218)	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	(17 218)	, ,	(24 385)
Transfers recognised - capital	141 090	-	_	-	_	7 793	-	7 793	148 883	101 882	79 282
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	123 872	-	-	-	-	7 793	-	7 793	131 665	80 571	54 897
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	123 872	_	_	_	_	7 793	_	7 793	131 665	80 571	54 897
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	226 517	-	_	-	_	7 793	36 148	43 941	270 458	141 203	134 240
Transfers recognised - capital	141 090	-	_	-	-	7 793	-	7 793	148 883	101 882	79 282
Public contributions & donations	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Borrowing	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Internally generated funds	85 427	_	_	_	_	_	36 148	36 148	121 575	39 321	54 958
Total sources of capital funds	226 517	-	_	_	_	7 793	36 148	43 941	270 458	141 203	134 240
Financial position											
Total current assets	250 877	_	_	_	_	7 793	(43 791)	(35 998)	214 879	289 519	316 947
Total non current assets	2 331 546	_	_	_	_	- 1755	(40731)	(00 000)	2 331 546	2 381 302	2 420 100
Total current liabilities	111 080	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	111 080	111 585	112 443
Total current liabilities Total non current liabilities	439 977	_	_		_	_	_	_	439 977	435 350	430 129
	2 031 365	_	_	_	_	7 793	(42 704)	(35 998)	1 995 367	2 123 886	2 194 477
Community wealth/Equity	2 031 303		_		-	1 193	(43 791)	(33 996)	1 333 307	2 123 000	2 134 411
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	202 709	-	_	-	_	7 793	-	7 793	210 502	166 644	147 171
Net cash from (used) investing	(226 617)	-	_	-	_	_	(43 791)	(43 791)	(270 408)	(141 153)	(134 190)
Net cash from (used) financing	(7 785)	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	(7 785)	(8 607)	(9 688)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	128 337	-	-	-	_	7 793	(43 791)	(35 998)	92 339	109 223	112 517
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	128 337	_	_	_	_	7 793	(43 791)	(35 998)	92 339	145 221	148 515
Application of cash and investments	1 399	_	_	_	_		(10701)	(00 000)	1 399	5 483	1 824
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	126 938	_	_	_		7 793	(43 791)	(35 998)	90 940	139 739	146 691
	120 330		_		_	7 7 7 3 3	(43 731)	(55 550)	30 340	100 100	140 031
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 325 282	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	2 325 282	2 375 351	2 414 447
Depreciation & asset impairment	86 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 305	91 139	96 242
Renewal of Existing Assets	32 858	-	-	-	-	-	8 436	8 436	41 294	22 804	20 637
Repairs and Maintenance	69 347	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	69 347	71 211	73 664
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	41 902	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	41 902	42 956	45 533
Revenue cost of free services provided	39 104	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	39 104	42 513	45 064
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation/sewerage:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Energy:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
. 10.000.	_		_	1	1		_	_		_	_

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 23 August 2018

Standard Description	Ref					dget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Standard Description	Kei	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt		Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1. 4	А	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional	1,, .		7									
Governance and administration		202 677	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	202 677	212 537	225 286
Executive and council		139	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	139	147	1 105
Finance and administration		202 538	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	202 538	212 391	224 181
Internal audit			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Community and public safety		63 268	_	_	_	_	6 934	_	6 934	70 203	92 571	63 619
Community and social services		11 157	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	11 157	11 131	11 850
Sport and recreation		11 250	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	11 250	11 374	6 012
Public safety		1 501	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 501	411	1 754
Housing		39 360	_	_	_	_	6 934	_	6 934	46 294	69 655	44 003
Health		33 300			_	_	0 334		0 354	- 40 234	05 055	17 000
Economic and environmental services		111 898	_	_		_		_	_	111 898	104 812	93 328
Planning and development		4 832	_		_	_	_	_	_ [4 832	4 540	1 679
Road transport		104 804	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ [104 804	100 272	91 649
		2 262	_	_	_	_	_	_		2 262	100 272	31043
Environmental protection			_	_	_	_	7 793	_	7 793	765 169	761 895	707 560
Trading services		757 376	_	_	-	-	1 193	_	1 193	421 140	431 457	797 568 469 685
Energy sources		421 140 137 501	_		_	_	7 793	_	7 793	145 294	130 919	129 143
Water management					_		1 193					
Waste water management		145 059	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	145 059	134 483	138 059
Waste management		53 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 676	65 035	60 682
Other	+_	-	-	-			-	-	-	-		
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 135 219	-	-	-	-	14 728	-	14 728	1 149 947	1 171 815	1 179 802
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		218 261	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	218 261	230 807	248 363
Executive and council		37 560	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	37 560	40 238	44 009
Finance and administration		176 910	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	176 910	186 500	199 987
Internal audit		3 791	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	3 791	4 069	4 367
Community and public safety		124 900	_	-	-	-	6 934	_	6 934	131 834	159 481	138 920
Community and social services		22 882	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	22 882	24 399	26 237
Sport and recreation		32 697	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	32 697	34 841	36 708
Public safety		31 262	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	31 262	32 235	34 049
Housing		37 958	-	-	_	_	6 934	-	6 934	44 893	67 900	41 813
Health		101	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	101	106	112
Economic and environmental services		138 814	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	138 814	144 082	151 823
Planning and development		15 669	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	15 669	16 965	18 608
Road transport		120 379	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	120 379	126 585	132 653
Environmental protection		2 766	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 766	532	562
Trading services		528 463	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	528 463	555 796	584 508
Energy sources		360 738	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	360 738	379 235	399 233
Water management		59 828	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	59 828	63 261	66 716
Waste water management		61 180	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	61 180	64 022	66 484
Waste management		46 716	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	46 716	49 278	52 076
Other		910	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	910	1 077	1 291
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 011 348	_	-	_	_	6 934	_	6 934	1 018 282	1 091 244	1 124 905
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	Ť	123 872	_	_	_		7 793	_	7 793	131 665	80 571	54 897

 check oprev balance
 -

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 23 August 2018

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Multi-way Unfore Not or Prov. Adjusted										Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand Revenue - Functional	1	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Municipal governance and administration		202 677	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	202 677	212 537	225 286
Executive and council		139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139	147	1 105
Mayor and Council		139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139	147	155
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Finance and administration		202 538	-	-		-	-	_	-	202 538	212 391	950 224 181
Administrative and Corporate Support		37 387	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	37 387	39 310	
Asset Management		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		3 753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 753	3 947	3 873
Fleet Management Human Resources		1 190 1 249	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	1 190 1 249	1 257 157	1 327
Information Technology		3	_	_	_		_	_	_	3	3	100
Legal Services		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		474	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	474	_	_
Property Services		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143	151	159
Valuation Service Internal audit		158 340	-	-		-	-	-	-	158 340	167 567	177 374
Internal audit Governance Function		_	-	-	-	-	_	_		-	_	
Community and public safety		63 268	-	-	_	-	6 934	-	6 934	70 203	92 571	63 61
Community and social services		11 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 157	11 131	11 85
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		- 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 024	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities		789 _	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	789	834	88
Community Halls and Facilities		387	_	_	_	_	_	_		387	303	420
Consumer Protection		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Language Policy		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	
Libraries and Archives		9 981	_	_	_		_	_	_	9 981	9 994	10 545
Literacy Programmes		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_		_
Sport and recreation		11 250	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	11 250	11 374	6 012
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Recreational Facilities Sports Grounds and Stadiums		3 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 958 7 292	4 180 7 194	
Public safety		7 292 1 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 501	411	1 598 1 754
Civil Defence		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals		1 501	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	1 501	411	1 754
Housing and Control of Arminals		39 360	-	-	-	-	6 934	-	6 934	46 294	69 655	44 003
Housing		39 360	-	-	-	-	6 934	-	6 934	46 294	69 655	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services			_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Food Control		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable												
Diseases includina immunizations Vector Control			_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Chemical Safety		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Economic and environmental services		111 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 898	104 812	93 328
Planning and development		4 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 832	4 540	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	-	-
Central City Improvement District Development Facilitation		_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Economic Development/Planning		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_		
Regional Planning and Development		_		_	_	_	_		-	_	_	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and										4.500	1.500	4.00
Enforcement, and City Engineer		1 506 3 200		_	_	_	_	-	-	1 506 3 200	1 590 2 950	1 67
	1	3 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	2 950	
Project Management Unit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_				
		-	-	-	-	-	_		_	_	_	_
Project Management Unit Provincial Planning Support to Local Municipalities Road transport		104 804	- -	-	- -	- -	- -	- -		104 804	100 272	91 649
Project Management Unit Provincial Planning Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 23 August 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Finan Standard Classification Description	Ref			,		dget Year 2018/	19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
1		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Budget	Buuget
R thousand Road and Traffic Regulation	1	A 2 919	A1 _	В –	C _	D _	E _	F -	G _	H 2 919	3 082	3 255
Roads		19 366	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	19 366	15 042	6 044
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Environmental protection Biodiversity and Landscape		2 262 2 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 262 2 262	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Trading services		757 376	-	-	-	-	7 793	-	7 793	765 169	761 895	797 568
Energy sources		421 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	421 140	431 457	469 685
Electricity Street Lighting and Signal Systems		421 140	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	421 140	430 484 973	469 677 8
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Water management		137 501	-	-	-	1	7 793	-	7 793	145 294	130 919	129 143
Water Treatment Water Distribution		91 131 46 370	-	-	-	-	7 793	-	- 7 793	91 131 54 163	96 652 34 267	102 554 26 588
Water Storage		40 370	_	_	_	_	- 1193	_	- 1193	54 103	34 207	20 300
Waste water management		145 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 059	134 483	138 059
Public Toilets		- 00.474	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 00.474	-	-
Sewerage Storm Water Management		29 174 18 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 174 18 820	15 374 15 000	6 395 6 000
Waste Water Treatment		97 065	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	97 065	104 110	125 664
Waste management		53 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 676	65 035	60 682
Recycling Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		53 676	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	53 676	65 035	60 682
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs Air Transport		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets Tourism		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 135 219	-	-	-	-	14 728	-	14 728	1 149 947	1 171 815	1 179 802
Expenditure - Functional									_	-		
Municipal governance and administration		218 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	218 261	230 807	248 363
Executive and council Mayor and Council		37 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 560	40 238	44 009
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		34 745 2 814	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	34 745 2 814	37 216 3 022	39 814 4 196
Finance and administration		176 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176 910	186 500	199 987
Administrative and Corporate Support		42 652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 652	44 457	47 174
Asset Management Budget and Treasury Office		3 043	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 043	3 267	3 507
Finance		38 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 115	40 749	41 541
Fleet Management		20 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 540	21 704	22 938
Human Resources Information Technology		9 826 10 796	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	9 826 10 796	9 460 11 559	12 972 12 389
Legal Services		3 986	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 986	4 263	4 561
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		6 147	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	6 147	6 088	6 534
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		2 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 048	2 196	2 355
Security Services Supply Chain Management		8 495 11 188	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	8 495 11 188	9 239 12 000	10 048 12 872
Valuation Service		20 076	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	20 076	21 517	23 096
Internal audit		3 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 791	4 069	4 367
Governance Function		3 791	-	-	-	-	- 6 034	-	- 6 034	3 791	4 069	4 367
Community and public safety Community and social services		124 900 22 882	-	-	-	-	6 934	-	6 934	131 834 22 882	159 481 24 399	138 920 26 237
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		579 2 642	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	579 2 642	621 2 812	667 2 993
Child Care Facilities		2 042	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	2 042	2012	2 993
Community Halls and Facilities		6 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 070	6 384	6 933
Consumer Protection Cultural Matters			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		13 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 591	14 581	15 644
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services Museums and Art Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Population Development		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		32 697	-	-	-		-	-	-	32 697	34 841	36 708
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Parks (including Nurseries)		40.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.200	10,000	-
Community rearns (including Nulseries)	1	10 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 208	10 906	11 230

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 23 August 2018

Standard Classification Description	Ref				Bu	dget Year 2018/	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget			Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Recreational Facilities		16 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 137	17 161	18 2
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		6 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 352	6 775	72
Public safety Civil Defence		31 262	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	31 262 _	32 235	34 0
Cleansing		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals		30 401 860	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	30 401 860	31 326 909	33 (
Housing		37 958	-	-	-	_	6 934	-	6 934	44 893	67 900	41
Housing		37 958	-	-	-	-	6 934	-	6 934	44 893	67 900	41
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Ambulance		101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101	106	
Health Services		101	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	101	106	
Laboratory Services		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vector Control		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		138 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 814	144 082	151
Planning and development Billboards		15 669	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	15 669	16 965	18
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		5 909	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	5 909	6 482	7
Central City Improvement District		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement. and Citv Engineer		8 721	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	8 721	9 366	10
Project Management Unit		1 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 040	1 117	1
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		420.270	-	-	-		-	-	-	420.270	126 585	422
Road transport Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		120 379 62 020	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	120 379 62 020	65 235	132 68
Pounds		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation		17 151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 151	18 351	19
Roads		41 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 208	42 999	44
Taxi Ranks Environmental protection		2 766	-	-			-	-	-	2 766	532	
Biodiversity and Landscape		2 766	_	_	_		_	_	_	2 766	532	
Coastal Protection		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control Soil Conservation		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	
Trading services		528 463	-	-	-		-	-	-	528 463	555 796	584
Energy sources		360 738	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	360 738	379 235	_
Electricity		356 746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	356 746	375 023	394
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		3 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 992	4 211	4
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 50 020	-	
Water management Water Treatment	1	59 828 9 744	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	59 828 9 744	63 261 10 290	10
Water Distribution	1	50 084	_		_	_	_		_	50 084	52 971	55
Water Storage			_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		61 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 180	64 022	
Public Toilets	1	2 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 878	3 086	3
Sewerage Storm Water Management	1	15 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 166	15 992	17
Storm water Management Waste Water Treatment	1	3 297 39 841	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	3 297 39 841	3 457 41 487	4
Waste management		46 716	_	-	_		-	-	-	46 716	49 278	52
Recycling	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	1	19 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 435	20 541	2
Solid Waste Removal	1	27 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 281	28 737	30
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	- 010	- 4 677	1
Other Abattoirs	1	910	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	910	1 077	
Air Transport	1	141	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	141	149	
Forestry	1	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	1	770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	770	929	1
otal Expenditure - Functional	3	1 011 348 123 872		-	_		6 934 7 793	-	6 934 7 793	1 018 282 131 665	1 091 244 80 571	1 124

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 23 August 2018

Vote Description					•	dget Year 2018		9			Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council General		139	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	139	147	155
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		3 200	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	3 200	2 950	950
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		3 134	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	3 134	1 866	1 304
Vote 4 - Financial Services		195 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 679	206 962	219 121
Vote 5 - Community Services		148 562	-	-	-	-	6 934	-	6 934	155 497	177 143	148 525
Vote 6 - Technical Services		784 506	-	-	-	-	7 793	-	7 793	792 299	782 746	809 748
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 135 219	-	-	-	-	14 728	-	14 728	1 149 947	1 171 815	1 179 802
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council General		34 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 745	37 216	39 814
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		9 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 826	10 545	12 267
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		56 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 734	59 651	67 396
Vote 4 - Financial Services		82 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 573	87 703	91 585
Vote 5 - Community Services		198 798	-	-	-	-	6 934	-	6 934	205 733	236 889	220 396
Vote 6 - Technical Services		628 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	628 672	659 240	693 446
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		- 4 044 040	-	-	-		-		-	4 040 000	4 004 011	4 404 005
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 011 348	-	-	-		6 934		6 934 7 793	1 018 282	1 091 244 80 571	1 124 905
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	123 872	-	-	-	_	7 793	-	/ /93	131 665	80 571	54 897

 check oprev balance

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 23 August 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B3 Adjus	tments	Budget Financ	ial Performano	e (revenue and	-	by municipal v udget Year 2018/1	•	ıgust 2018			Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Vote Description					Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.			Adjusted	2019/20 Adjusted	2020/21 Adjusted
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands Revenue by Vote	1	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Vote 1 - Council General	'	139	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	139	147	155
1.1 - Admin		139	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	139	147	155
1.2 - Mayoral Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		3 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	2 950	950
2.1 - Office Support 2.2 - Internal Audit			-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	950 -
2.3 - Project Management		3 200	_	_	-		_	_	_	3 200	2 950	_
2.4 - Ombudsman		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Jobs4U		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	_		
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		3 134	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 134	1 866	1 304
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		1 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 756	1 707	1 135
3.2 - Human Resources		1 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 249	157	166
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		3 -	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	3	3	3
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP 3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
3.6 - Local Economic Development		127	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	127	_	_
3.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 4 - Financial Services		195 679	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	- 195 679	206 962	219 121
4.1 - Administration		33 443	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	33 443	35 297	37 715
4.2 - Revenue		160 221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 221	169 553	179 471
4.3 - Financial Planning		1 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 872	1 961	1 775
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143	151	159
									-	_		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
W. 5 0									-	-		
Vote 5 - Community Services 5.1 - Administration & Support Services		148 562 93	-	-	-	-	6 934	-	6 934	155 497 93	177 143 93	148 525 93
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		39 629	-	_	_	_	6 934	_	6 934	46 563	69 939	44 303
5.3 - Libraries		9 981	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	9 981	9 994	10 545
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Managemen	t	1 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 501	411	1 754
5.5 - Traffic Services		85 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 438	85 231	85 605
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts 5.7 - Customer Care Services		3 823 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 823 474	3 932	4 258
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		7 623	_	_			_	_	_	7 623	7 544	1 967
5.9 - Health		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
Vote 6 - Technical Services		784 506	-	-	-	-	7 793	-	7 793	792 299	782 746	809 748
6.1 - Public Works 6.2 - Cemetaries		45 106 789	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	45 106 789	35 933 834	17 246 880
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		769 55	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	769 55	58	61
6.4 - Refuse Removal		53 676	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	53 676	65 035	60 682
6.5 - Sewerages		126 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 239	119 483	132 059
6.6 - Electricity Management		421 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	421 140	430 484	469 677
6.7 - Water Management		137 501	-	-	-	-	7 793	-	7 793	145 294	130 919	129 143
									_	_		
									_	_		
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 135 219	-	-	-	-	14 728	-	14 728	1 149 947	1 171 815	1 179 802
•	l							l	l			

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 23 August 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B3 Adjus	tments	Budget Financ	iai Performano	ce (revenue an		udget Year 2018/1		igust 2018			Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Buuget	Buuget
R thousands <u>Expenditure by Vote</u>	1	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Vote 1 - Council General		34 745	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	34 745	37 216	39 814
1.1 - Admin		22 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 988		26 370
1.2 - Mayoral Office		11 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 757	12 595	13 444
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		9 826	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	9 826	10 545	12 267
2.1 - Office Support		2 814	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	2 814		4 196
2.2 - Internal Audit		3 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 791	4 069	4 367
2.3 - Project Management		1 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 040		1 201
2.4 - Ombudsman		15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15		17
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management 2.6 - Jobs4U		2 033 132	-		-	_	-	_	-	2 033 132		2 338 149
2.0 - 100540		132	_	_	_			_	_	132	140	149
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		56 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 734		67 396
3.1 - Administration & Support Services 3.2 - Human Resources		23 102 9 826	-	-		-	-	_	-	23 102 9 826		26 277 12 972
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		10 755	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	10 755		12 343
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		2 261	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	2 261		3 167
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		2 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 520	2 708	2 911
3.6 - Local Economic Development		4 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 285		5 166
3.7 - Legal Services		3 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 986	4 263	4 561
									-	-		
									_	_		
Vote 4 - Financial Services		82 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 573	87 703	91 585
4.1 - Administration		13 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 251		14 140
4.2 - Revenue		41 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 946		48 188
4.3 - Financial Planning 4.4 - Supply Chain Management		12 188 15 187	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	12 188 15 187		11 786 17 471
4.4 Supply Shain Management		10 101							_	-	10 200	17 47 1
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	_		
Vote 5 - Community Services		198 798	-	-	-	-	6 934	-	6 934	205 733	236 889	220 396
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		10 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 045	10 669	11 334
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		37 980	-	-	-	-	6 934	-	6 934	44 914		41 837
5.3 - Libraries		13 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 591		15 644
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Managemen 5.5 - Traffic Services	t 	30 401 80 031				-	-	-	-	30 401 80 031		33 090 88 654
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		9 151	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	9 151		10 400
5.7 - Customer Care Services		3 627	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	3 627		3 623
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		13 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 871		15 702
5.9 - Health		101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101	106	112
Vote 6 - Technical Services		628 672	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	- 628 672	659 240	693 446
6.1 - Public Works		95 791	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	95 791		104 099
6.2 - Cemetaries		2 642	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	2 642		2 993
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		9 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 065		9 917
6.4 - Refuse Removal		49 593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 593		55 385
6.5 - Sewerages		55 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 006		59 546
6.6 - Electricity Management 6.7 - Water Management		356 746 59 828	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	356 746 59 828		394 790 66 716
5 Water management		33 020							_	-	03 201	00 7 10
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 011 348	-	-	-	-	6 934	-	6 934	1 018 282	1 091 244	1 124 905
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	123 872	-	-	-	-	7 793	-	7 793	131 665	80 571	54 897

References

- Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
- 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 23 August 2018

						dget Year 2018					Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	Ă1	B	č	Ď	Ë	F	Ğ	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	145 753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 753	153 915	162 534
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	395 845	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	395 845	418 573	442 605
Service charges - water revenue	2	77 097	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	77 097	81 427	85 999
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	67 984	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	67 984	72 847	77 969
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	37 962	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	37 962	40 088	42 332
Service charges - other		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		8 842	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	8 842	9 189	9 036
Interest earned - external investments		13 074	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	13 074	13 806	14 579
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 181	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 181	3 359	3 547
Dividends received		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		75 258	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	75 258	75 058	74 863
Licences and permits		3 424	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 424	3 616	3 818
Agency services		7 793	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	7 793	8 230	8 690
Transfers and subsidies		146 455	_	_	_	_	6 934	_	6 934	153 390	177 724	161 766
Other revenue	2	10 271	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	10 271	10 846	11 454
Gains on disposal of PPE	_	1 190	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 190	1 257	1 327
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		994 129	_	-	_	_	6 934	_	6 934	1 001 063	1 069 933	1 100 520
contributions)												
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		310 637	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	310 637	333 551	353 849
Remuneration of councillors		18 129	_	-	_	_	_	_		18 129	19 489	20 900
Debt impairment		59 662	_	_	_	_		_	_	59 662	63 003	66 531
·		86 305	_	- 1	_	_	-	_		86 305	91 139	96 242
Depreciation & asset impairment		24 505	_	_	_	_	_	_		24 505	23 654	22 833
Finance charges				-	_			_	_	281 892		
Bulk purchases		281 892	_	-		-	-				298 238	315 532
Other materials		11 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 612	12 263	12 949
Contracted services		117 526	_	-	-	-	- 0.004	-	- 0.004	117 526	117 086	122 448
Transfers and subsidies		21 598	-	-	-	-	6 934	-	6 934	28 533	50 516	23 340
Other expenditure		76 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 178	78 818	86 597
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	3 304	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	3 304	3 489	3 684
Total Expenditure	1	1 011 348	-	-	-	-	6 934	-	6 934	1 018 282	1 091 244	1 124 905
Surplus/(Deficit)		(17 218)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17 218)	(21 311)	(24 385)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		141 090	-	-	-	-	7 793	-	7 793	148 883	101 882	79 282
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-		_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	1	123 872	-	-	-	-	7 793	-	7 793	131 665	80 571	54 897
Taxation	1	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		123 872	-	-	-	-	7 793	-	7 793	131 665	80 571	54 897
Attributable to minorities	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		123 872	-	-	-	-	7 793	-	7 793	131 665	80 571	54 897
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		123 872	-	-	-	-	7 793	-	7 793	131 665	80 571	54 897

Revenue total 1 135 219 047 - - - 14 727 747 - 14 727 747 1 149 946 794 1 171 814 900 1 179 802 000

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 23 August 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B5 Adjustments Cap	Jilai i	Expenditure	Budget by v	ote and fund		dget Year 2018	1/10				Budget Year	Budget Year
Description	Ref	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other		Adjusted	+1 2019/20 Adjusted	+2 2020/21 Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted 5	Funds	capital	Unavoid. 8	Govt 9	Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget 12	Budget	Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		3 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		7 063	-	-	_	-	-	350	350	7 413	-	_
Vote 4 - Financial Services		800	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	800	800	_
Vote 5 - Community Services		7 806	-	-	_	-	-	650	650	8 456	10 740	_
Vote 6 - Technical Services		153 151	-	-	-	-	7 793	14 972	22 766	175 917	111 803	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	172 020	-	-	-	-	7 793	15 972	23 766	195 786	123 343	_
· · · ·								· · · -				
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council General		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5		-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		5	-	-	-	-	-	_		5	2 950	_
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		7 507	-	-	-	-	-	20 175	20 175	27 682	813	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	975	-	800
Vote 5 - Community Services		8 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 248	-	5 785
Vote 6 - Technical Services		37 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 757	14 098	127 655
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		54 497	-	-	_	-	-	20 175	20 175	74 673	17 861	134 240
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		226 517	-	-	_	-	7 793	36 148	43 941	270 458	141 203	134 240
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
		14 022	_					20 525	20 525	25 450	1 012	900
Governance and administration		14 933		-	_	-	_	20 525	20 525	35 458	1 913	800
Executive and council		10	-	_	-	-	-	- 00 505		10	4 042	-
Finance and administration		14 923	-	-	-	-	-	20 525	20 525	35 448	1 913	800
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Community and public safety		19 799	-	-	-	-	-	650	650	20 449	10 740	6 285
Community and social services		11 856	-	-	-	-	-	650	650	12 506	10 585	1 483
Sport and recreation		4 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 740	155	210
Public safety		3 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 203	-	4 593
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		30 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 352	25 161	8 200
Planning and development		3 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 632	2 950	-
Road transport		26 720	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	26 720	22 211	8 200
Environmental protection		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Trading services		161 433	-	-	-	-	7 793	14 972	22 766	184 199	103 389	118 955
Energy sources		39 781	-	_	-	-	-	12 659	12 659	52 440	16 787	30 060
Water management		55 771	_	_	_	_	7 793	_	7 793	63 564	38 433	34 974
Waste water management		59 932	_	_	_	_	-	2 313	2 313	62 245	35 438	53 587
Waste management		5 950	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	5 950	12 731	335
Other		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	226 517	-	_	_	-	7 793	36 148	43 941	270 458	141 203	134 240
									7		1	1
Funded by:		0.0								**		
National Government		38 810	-	-	-	-		-		38 810	38 932	55 282
Provincial Government		102 280	-	-	-	-	7 793	-	7 793	110 073	62 950	24 000
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	141 090	-	-	-	-	7 793	-	7 793	148 883	101 882	79 282
Public contributions & donations		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Internally generated funds		85 427	_	_	_	_	_	36 148	36 148	121 575	39 321	54 958
Total Capital Funding		226 517	-	_	_	1	7 793	36 148	43 941	270 458	141 203	134 240

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 23 August 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B5 Adjus	tments	Capital Expend	alture Buaget I	by vote and fur		ugust 2018 udget Year 2018/1	19					Budget Year +2
Vote Description		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	2019/20 Adjusted	2020/21 Adjusted
[Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Original Budget	3	4	capital 5	Unavoid. 6	Govt 7	8	9	Budget 10	Budget	Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В В	C	D	E E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Admin 1.2 - Mayoral Office		_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
1.2 - Wayorai Office		_	_	_		_	_	_	_		_	_
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		3 200	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	- 3 200	_	_
2.1 - Office Support		- J 200	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 200	_	_
2.2 - Internal Audit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
2.3 - Project Management		3 200	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	3 200	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Jobs4U		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	_		
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		7 063	-	-	_	-	_	350	350	7 413	-	-
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
3.2 - Human Resources		_	-	-	_	-	-	350	350	350	_	-
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		7 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 063	-	-
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									_	_		
									_	_		
Vote 4 - Financial Services		800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	-
4.1 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Financial Planning		800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	-
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 5 - Community Services		7 806	-	-	-	-	-	650	650	8 456	10 740	-
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		- 45	-	-	-	-	-	- 650	- 650	- 605	- 30	-
5.3 - Libraries 5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Managemer	l nt	45	_	_	_		-	650	650	695 -	30	_
5.5 - Traffic Services	Ï	_	_			_	_	_	_	_	_	_
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
5.7 - Customer Care Services		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		7 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 761	10 710	-
5.9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
Vote 6 - Technical Services		153 151	-	-	-	-	7 793	14 972	22 766	175 917	111 803	-
6.1 - Public Works 6.2 - Cemetaries		48 090	-	-	_	-	_		_	48 090 _	37 184	_
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
6.4 - Refuse Removal		4 150	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	4 150	1 143	_
6.5 - Sewerages		29 259	_	_	_	_	_	2 313	2 313	31 573	19 228	_
6.6 - Electricity Management		22 131	-	-	-	-	-	12 659	12 659	34 790	15 815	-
6.7 - Water Management		49 521	-	-	-	-	7 793	-	7 793	57 314	38 433	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		172 020	_	_	_	_	7 793	15 972	23 766	195 786	123 343	_
Ouplies main-year expenditure sub-toldi]	172 020	_	_		_	1 193	13 312	23 / 00	193 100	123 343	<u> </u>

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 23 August 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B5 Adjus	linents	Capital Expend	illure buugel l	by vote and fur		udget Year 2018/1	19					
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2019/20 Adjusted Budget	2020/21 Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2		711	J	-		_					
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Council General		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
1.1 - Admin 1.2 - Mayoral Office		- 5		-	-		-	-	-	- 5	-	-
1.2 - Wayorai Office		3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2 950	-
2.1 - Office Support 2.2 - Internal Audit		5 –	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	5	_	_
2.3 - Project Management		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	2 950	_
2.4 - Ombudsman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Jobs4U		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		7 507 2 800	-	-	-	-	-	20 175 20 175	20 175 20 175	27 682 22 975	813	-
3.1 - Administration & Support Services 3.2 - Human Resources		975	-	_	_		-	20 175	20 175	975	-	_
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		3 300	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	3 300	813	_
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Local Economic Development 3.7 - Legal Services		432		-	-		-	-	-	432	_	_
U. Logui Colvidos									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 4 - Financial Services 4.1 - Administration		975 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	975 975	-	800
4.2 - Revenue		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
4.3 - Financial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	_		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 5 - Community Services		8 248	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	- 8 248	_	5 785
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	_	- 5 705
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Libraries		900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	-	30
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Managemer 5.5 - Traffic Services	it 	3 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 203	-	4 093
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	_	_
5.7 - Customer Care Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		3 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 640	-	1 663
5.9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		37 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 37 757	14 098	127 655
6.1 - Public Works		755	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	755	1 300	17 671
6.2 - Cemetaries		950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	950	-	-
6.3 - Recreational Facilities 6.4 - Refuse Removal		600 1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600 1 800	11 588	335
6.4 - Refuse Removal 6.5 - Sewerages		1 800 11 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	1 800 11 852	11 588 1 210	335 44 624
6.6 - Electricity Management		16 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 150	-	30 052
6.7 - Water Management		5 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 650	-	34 974
									-	-		
									_	-		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		54 497	-	-	-	-	-	20 175	20 175	74 673	17 861	134 240
Total Capital Expenditure		226 517	-	-	-	-	7 793	36 148	43 941	270 458	141 203	134 240

References
1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

^{2.} Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

^{3.} Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 23 August 2018

					Bu	dget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS							_					
Current assets												
Cash		78 337	-	_	_	_	7 793	(43 791)	(35 998)	42 339	95 221	98 515
Call investment deposits	1	50 000	-	-	-	-	-		` - 1	50 000	50 000	50 000
Consumer debtors	1	71 381	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	71 381	96 975	124 035
Other debtors		29 926	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	29 926	24 926	20 762
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 105	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 105	1 050	998
Inventory		20 127	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	20 127	21 346	22 639
Total current assets		250 877	-	-	-	_	7 793	(43 791)	(35 998)	214 879	289 519	316 947
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		6 264	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	6 264	5 951	5 653
Investments		0 204	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	0 204		3 000
Investment property		22 395	_				_		_	22 395	22 395	22 395
Investment in Associate		22 333	_	_	_	_	_		_	_		22 000
Property, plant and equipment	1	2 297 101	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 297 101	2 347 683	2 387 352
Agricultural	'	2 237 101	_			_	_		_	2 237 101	2 047 000	2 301 332
Biological		_	_	_		_	_		_	_	_	
Intangible		5 785	_	_	_	_	_		_	5 785	5 273	4 700
Other non-current assets		3 703		_	_	_		_	_	3703	0210	4700
Total non current assets		2 331 546	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 331 546	2 381 302	2 420 100
TOTAL ASSETS		2 582 423	_		_		7 793	(43 791)	(35 998)	2 546 425	2 670 820	2 737 048
		2 002 420					1100	(40101)	(00 000)	2 040 420	2 010 020	2101040
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 44 700	-
Borrowing		10 410	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	10 410	11 702	13 041
Consumer deposits		4 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 889	5 374	5 908
Trade and other payables		64 786	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	64 786	61 653	58 667
Provisions		30 996 111 080	_		-		-		-	30 996 111 080	32 855 111 585	34 827 112 443
Total current liabilities		111 080	-		-		-		-	111 080	111 383	112 443
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	203 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	203 881	192 179	179 139
Provisions	1	236 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	236 096	243 171	250 990
Total non current liabilities		439 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	439 977	435 350	430 129
TOTAL LIABILITIES		551 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	551 057	546 935	542 571
NET ASSETS	2	2 031 365	-	_	-	-	7 793	(43 791)	(35 998)	1 995 367	2 123 886	2 194 477
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 027 697	-	_	_	_	7 793	(43 791)	(35 998)	1 991 699	2 095 686	2 147 800
Reserves		3 668	-	_	_	_	_			3 668	28 200	46 676
Minorities' interests		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		2 031 365	_	_	-	_	7 793	(43 791)	(35 998)	1 995 367	2 123 886	2 194 477

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 23 August 2018

						dget Year 2018	3/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		Α	AI	ь	C	U		Г	G	п		
Receipts												
Property rates		138 769	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	138 769	146 540	154 746
Service charges		570 800	_	_	_	_	_	_		570 800	604 339	639 775
Other revenue		55 382	_		_		_	_		55 382	56 938	56 161
Government - operating	1	146 455	_		_		6 934	_	6 934	153 390	177 724	161 766
Government - capital		141 090	_		_		7 793	_	7 793	148 883	101 882	79 282
Interest		15 951	_	_	_	_	- 1755	_	-	15 951	16 844	17 788
Dividends		10 001	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	10 331	-	
Payments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Suppliers and employees		(819 090)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(819 090)	(862 933)	(915 959)
Finance charges		(25 050)	_	_	_	_		_	_	(25 050)	,	
Transfers and Grants	1	(21 598)	_	_	_	_	(6 934)	_	(6 934)	(28 533)	,	(23 340)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		202 709	_		_	_	7 793	_	7 793	210 502	166 644	147 171
, ,		202.00					1.00			2.0002	100011	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments		(000 000)						//o =o //	/40 =0 //	(0=0 4=0)	// // 000	4404040
Capital assets		(226 667)	-	-	-	-	-	(43 791)	(43 791)	(270 458)	,	(134 240)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(226 617)	-	-	-	-	-	(43 791)	(43 791)	(270 408)	(141 153)	(134 190)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(7 835)	-	ı	-	1	-	-	-	(7 835)	(8 657)	(9 738)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(7 785)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 785)	(8 607)	(9 688)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(31 694)		-	_	-	7 793	(43 791)	(35 998)	(67 691)	16 884	3 293
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	160 031	_	_	_	_	-	- (10101)	-	160 031	92 339	109 223
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	128 337	_	_	_	_	7 793	(43 791)	(35 998)	92 339	109 223	112 517

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 23 August 2018

Performance Bonus

Accrued leave

165

3 307

34 155

					Б	iuget rear zure	0/19				+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available						_	_					
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	128 337	_	_	_	_	7 793	(43 791)	(35 998)	92 339	109 223	112 517
Other current investments > 90 days		_	_	_	_	_	_	′	′	_	35 998	35 99
Non current assets - Investments	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cash and investments available:		128 337	1	ı	-	-	7 793	(43 791)	(35 998)	92 339	145 221	148 51
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 00
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	(37 756)	-					-	-	(37 756)	(59 817)	(83 652
Other provisions		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed		_	-					-	-	-	_	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		34 155	1					-	-	34 155	60 300	80 475
Total Application of cash and investments:		1 399	ı	•	_	-	_	-	-	1 399	5 483	1 824
Surplus(shortfall)		126 938	-	-	_	_	7 793	(43 791)	(35 998)	90 940	139 739	146 69°
Other working capital requirements Debtors Creditors due		98 734 60 978	-							98 734 60 978	117 746 57 929	55 (
Total	;	37 756		:						37 756	59 817	83 65
<u>Debtors collection assumptions:</u>												
Balance outstanding - debtors		107 571	-							107 571	127 852	150 449
Estimate of debtors collection rate		92%	0%							92%	92%	92%
Long term investments committed												
(Insert description; eg sinking fund)												
	;	_	_	:						_	_	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments												
Housing Development Fund												
Capital replacement		3 668								3 668		
Self-insurance		4 208								4 208		
Retention		3 366								3 366		
Consumer Deposit		4 376								4 376		
Depreciation(Loan repayment)		15 064								15 064		
Porformance Panus		165								165	175	10

Budget Year 2018/19

Budget Year +1 2019/20 Adjusted Budget

165

3 307

34 155

175

3 506

60 300

186

3 716

80 475

Budget Year

+2 2020/21 Adjusted

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B9 Asset Management - 23 August 2018

						dget Year 2018					Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
thousands APITAL EXPENDITURE		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	181 299	_	_	_	_	7 793	27 062	34 855	216 155	116 104	99 820
Roads Infrastructure		19 320	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	19 320	15 530	6 060
Storm water Infrastructure		18 820	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	18 820	15 000	15 911
Electrical Infrastructure		21 131	-	-	-	-	_	4 200	4 200	25 331	5 787	19 060
Water Supply Infrastructure		58 861	-	-	-	-	7 793	-	7 793	66 654	34 433	32 987
Sanitation Infrastructure		19 322	-	-	-	-	-	1 991	1 991	21 313	15 148	13 567
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	335
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-		-		-	-		-		-	
Infrastructure		137 453	-	-	-	-	7 793	6 191	13 985	151 438	94 229	87 920
Community Facilities		2 550	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	2 550	1 475	4 093
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 541 11 091		_			-	<u> </u>	-	8 541 11 091	10 755 12 230	1 453 5 549
Community Assets Heritage Assets		- 11091	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	11 091	12 230	5 544
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_		_			_		_		_	_
Operational Buildings		1 000	_	_	_	_	_	20 175	20 175	21 175	1 000	800
Housing		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_
Other Assets	6	1 000	_	-	_	-	_	20 175	20 175	21 175	1 000	800
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Servitudes		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Licences and Rights		1 195	_	-	_	-	-	350	350	1 545	30	_
Intangible Assets		1 195	-	-	-	-	-	350	350	1 545	30	-
Computer Equipment		582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	582	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 238	335	225
Machinery and Equipment		23 190	-	-	-	-	-	345	345	23 535	6 980	3 530
Transport Assets		5 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 550	1 300	1 800
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	32 858	-	-	-	-	-	8 436	8 436	41 294	22 804	20 637
Roads Infrastructure		6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 211	2 200
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	8 114	8 114	12 114	11 000	11 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 550	4 000	6 907
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	322	322	1 322	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		13 550	_	-		-	-	8 436	8 436	24.006	21 211	20 107
Intrastructure Community Facilities		200	_	_	_	_	_	8 430	8 436	21 986 200	21 211	20 107
Sport and Recreation Facilities		200	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	200	_	_
Community Assets		200		_			_		_	200	_	_
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_] _
Investment properties		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		7 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 063	813	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		6 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 445	780	530
Transport Assets		4 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	<u>2a</u>	12 360	-	-	-	-	-	650	650	13 010	2 295	13 783
Roads Infrastructure		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 000	-
Storm water Infrastructure		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 880	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	3 433
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	10 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-		-		-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Infrastructure		4 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 080	1 050	13 433
Community Facilities	1	1 900	_	_	-	-	_	650	650	2 550	_	_

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B9 Asset Management - 23 August 2018

5	_	0	B			dget Year 2018		6"		A-P ()	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands Sport and Recreation Facilities		A 3 430	A1 _	В _	C _	D _	E _	F	G _	H 3 430	495	_
Community Assets		5 330	_		_	_	_	650	650	5 980	495	
Heritage Assets		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	. -	-	_
Operational Buildings		2 950	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	2 950	750	35
Housing Other Assets	6	2 950	-			-	-		_	2 950	750	350
Biological or Cultivated Assets	0	2 930	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 930	- 150	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets Land		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	26 920								26 020	20 744	0.00
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure		26 820 19 320	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	26 820 19 320	22 741 15 000	8 260 15 91
Electrical Infrastructure		27 011	_	_	_	_		12 314	12 314	39 325	16 787	30 06
Water Supply Infrastructure		61 611	_	_	-	_	7 793	-	7 793	69 404	38 433	43 32
Sanitation Infrastructure		20 322	-	-	-	-	-	2 313	2 313	22 635	15 198	23 56
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	33
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
Infrastructure		155 083	_	_	_	_	7 793	14 627	22 421	177 504	116 491	121 460
Community Facilities		4 650	_	_	_	_	-	650	650	5 300	1 475	4 093
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11 971	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	11 971	11 250	1 453
Community Assets		16 621	-	-	-	-	-	650	650	17 271	12 725	5 545
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating Investment properties		-		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		3 950	_	_	_	_		20 175	20 175	24 125	1 750	1 150
Housing		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_
Other Assets		3 950	-	-	-	-	-	20 175	20 175	24 125	1 750	1 150
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1 195 1 195	-	-	-	-	-	350 350	350 350	1 545	30 30	-
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		7 645	_	_	_	_	_	350	350	1 545 7 645	813	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 038	_	_	_	_		_	_	2 038	335	225
Machinery and Equipment		29 635	_	_	-	_	-	345	345	29 980	7 760	4 060
Transport Assets		10 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 350	1 300	1 800
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	226 517	-	-	-	-	7 793	36 148	43 941	270 458	141 203	134 240
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		414 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	414 926	411 651	392 438
Storm water Infrastructure		86 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 059	101 059	116 970
Electrical Infrastructure		333 534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	333 534	336 568	352 104
Water Supply Infrastructure		514 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	514 022	539 920	570 010
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		387 634 (5 927)	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	387 634 (5 927)	390 375 (8 436)	400 788
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure		(5 927)	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	(3 827)	(0 430)	(19 549
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		36	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	36	36	36
Infrastructure		1 730 284	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	1 730 284	1 771 172	1 812 797
Community Facilities		33 419	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	33 419	33 392	35 900
Sport and Recreation Facilities		38 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 156	48 370	49 823
Community Assets		71 574	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 574	81 762	85 722
Heritage Assets		36 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 631	36 631	36 631
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	-
Non-revenue Generating		22 395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 395	22 395	22 395
Investment properties		22 395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 395	22 395	22 39
Operational Buildings		306 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	306 626	305 869	304 37
Housing Other Assets		39 783	_		-	-	-	<u>-</u>	-	39 783 346 409	37 581	35 25
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		346 409	-		-	_	-		-	340 409	343 450	339 628
Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
		- 705					_		_	5 785	5 273	4 700
Licences and Rights		5 785	_	_	_	_		_			5 7/3	

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B9 Asset Management - 23 August 2018

_						dget Year 2018					Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	7 A1	8 B	G C	D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Computer Equipment		16 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 760	16 430	15 22
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 389	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	3 389	2 838	2 12
Machinery and Equipment		53 411	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	53 411	58 100	58 91
Transport Assets		25 951	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	25 951	24 605	23 61
Land		12 694	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	12 694	12 694	12 69
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 325 282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 325 282	2 375 351	2 414 44
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		86 305	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	86 305	91 139	96 24
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	69 347	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	69 347	71 211	73 66
Roads Infrastructure	-	11 754	_	_		_	_	_	_	11 754	10 392	9 43
Storm water Infrastructure		1 995	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 995	2 106	2 22
Electrical Infrastructure		20 647	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	20 647	21 804	23 02
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 249	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	6 249	6 599	6 96
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 280	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	7 280	7 687	8 118
Solid Waste Infrastructure		38	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	38	40	4:
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Infrastructure		47 962	_				_		_	47 962	48 628	49 81
Community Facilities		2 789	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 789	2 946	3 11
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 227	_	_	_	_	_	_		2 227	2 352	2 48
Community Assets		5 016					_		_	5 016	5 297	5 59
Heritage Assets		5010	_	_	_	_		_	_	3010	5 291	3 35
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
ŭ					-		_		_		_	_
Investment properties		3 302	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 302	3 487	3 683
Operational Buildings		2 007	_	_	_	_		_	_	2 007	2 119	2 23
Housing							_			5 309	5 606	5 92
Other Assets		5 309	-					_	-	5 309	5 606	5 92
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-		_	-		-			
Servitudes		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Licences and Rights		-					-		-	_	-	_
Intangible Assets		1 947							-	- 1 947	2 056	
Computer Equipment		1 947	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	1 947	2 056	2 17
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	_		_		_	-				
Machinery and Equipment		3 554	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	3 554	3 753	3 96
Transport Assets		5 553	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	5 553	5 864	6 19
Land	6	-			-				-	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	0	155 653	_		-		-		-	155 653	162 349	169 90
				_			_		_			
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total c	-	20.0%	0.0%							20.1%	17.8%	25.6%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre	cn"	52.4%	0.0%							62.9%	27.5%	35.8%
R&M as a % of PPE		3.0%	0.0%							3.0%	3.0%	3.1%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		4.9%	0.0%							5.3%	4.1%	4.5%

Asset register balance check – – – – – – – – – – – – – –

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B10 Basic service of	delive	ery measuren	nent - 23 Aug	ust 2018	В	udget Year 2018/	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Α	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1	^	Al			D	L	'	G	- 11		
<u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling		19 372								19 372	19 759	20 154
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 879								3 879		4 036
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	6 949	-	-		-	-	-	-	6 949		7 230
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		- 20.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 20.000	- 20.004	- 24 400
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	30 200	-	-		-	-	-		30 200	30 804	31 420
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households	5	30 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 200	30 804	31 420
Sanitation/sewerage:		00 200								00 200		020
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		18 555	-	-		-	-	-	-	18 555	18 926	19 304
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 687	2 740	2 795
Chemical toilet		4 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 263	4 348	4 435
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		25 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 504	26 014	26 534
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions				-								
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	25 504	-		•	-	-	-		25 504	26 014	26 534
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		1 800 21 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800 21 021	1 800 21 021	1 800 21 021
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		22 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 821	22 821	22 821
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	22 821	-	-		-	-	-	-	22 821	22 821	22 821
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		49 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 975		52 504
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		49 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 975	51 474	52 504
Using communal refuse dump				-								
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	49 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 975	51 474	52 504
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	"	8 025		-			-	-	-	8 025	8 025	8 025
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		8 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 025		8 025
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		8 025 8 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 025 8 025		8 025 8 025
,	40	0 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0 023	0 023	0 025
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	16	6 713	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	6 713	7 089	7 514
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		13 687	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	13 687	13 503	14 313
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		3 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 850		4 309
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal		8 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 086	8 539	9 051
Settlements (R'000)		9 567	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	9 567	9 760	10 345
Total cost of FBS provided		41 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 902	42 956	45 533
Highest level of free service provided		450.000								450.000	450,000	450.000
Property rates (R'000 value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)		150 000 10								150 000 10		150 000 10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)			-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		260.87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260.87		293.11
Electricity (kw per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)		50 240	-	-		-				50 240		50 240
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17	2.0								210	2.0	2.0
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per	"											
section 17 of MPRA) Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and		1 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 590	2 978	3 156
impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		27 344	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	27 344	28 876	30 608
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	746		835
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		1 521	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 521	1 500	1 590
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent			-	_	_	_			_			
household per month)		428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	428		479
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		898	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	898		1 006
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6	6 577	_	-	_	_	_	_		6 577 –	6 971	7 389
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		39 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 104	42 513	45 064

Part	WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB1 S	uppo	orting detail t	o 'Budgeted	Financial Pe	rformance' -	23 August 2	018				Budget Veer	Budget Veer
Part						Ві	dget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Personal Control Contr	Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds				Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.			
			Budget	6	7		9			· '		Budget	Budget
Total report Tota	R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Trans Fronce State	·												
1973 1973 1973 1975	Total Property Rates		173 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173 097	182 791	193 142
Personal Ford Print Pr													
Control American Section Fragment in extractive recent 1				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 344	28 876	30 608
Test Service compage - submitted revenue 1995 1996	Net Property Rates		145 753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 753	153 915	162 534
Modern Frenchisco (19 memory common) inclination from a condition for memory conditions and the processing of the condition o													
insigned household per month) insigned household per month) insigned household per month insigned house			400 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 122	423 089	447 393
1800 -	indigent household per month)		428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	428	452	479
Set Service Alenges - extention revenues Seption S			3.850	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	3.850	4 065	4 309
Total Device Angings - water review in the service of Mail-State of the Statistics of the Statistics per indigent forwards of the Statistics per indigent forwards of many and statistics per indigent forwards of the statistics per indigent forwards o													442 605
Total Device Angings - water review in the service of Mail-State of the Statistics of the Statistics per indigent forwards of the Statistics per indigent forwards of many and statistics per indigent forwards of the statistics per indigent forwards o	Service charges - water revenue												
Total Continues Services C	Total Service charges - water revenue		84 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 556	89 303	94 348
### Service Angues - what reverses the presentation reverses the service for Service (angues - what reverses the Service (angues - what re			746		_					_	746	788	835
Total Continuation Continuati	less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per												
Secric charges - sample (recogno) 28 28 28 38 38 38 38 38													
Solid Soli			11 031	_	_	<u>=</u>	<u> </u>	_	_	-	11 031	01421	00 333
150 150	Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		83 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 192	87 851	93 873
Mest Service charges - sanitation reviews 13 607 - - - - - - 13 607 13 507 13 507 14 310 14 31			1.521		_					_	1 521	1 500	1 590
Met Service changes - sentiation reviews	less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation												
Service Authorized Inverses 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1													
Total Continuous companies of conservation			. 01 304	_	_			_	_	_	07 304	12 041	11 303
Total Contributions recognised - capital List Contributions recognised - capi			46 946	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	46 946	49 575	52 389
888	Total landfill revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Second Conference Seals Services (removed once a week to indigent households) Second Services charges -rotine revous Second Services (Services Charges -rotine revous Second Services Second Second Services Second Second Second Services Second Second Second Services Second Sec			898	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	898	949	1 006
Note Service barges - refuse revenue 37 982	less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a												
Dissert Revenue By Source													
Discontinued Operations			01 002								01 302	40 000	42 002
Dividend and Fact on Land			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intercompay/Parent subalations			-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Subtragos and Taxes Sales of Coods and Rendering of Services Gens and Losses: Geins Total 'Other Revenue 1 1 10 271	·		10 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 271	10 846	11 454
Sales of Coots and Rendering of Services Cains and Losses: Gains Cains and Losses: Gains and Losses: Gains Cains and Losses: Gains and Losses: Gains Cains and Losses: Gains and Losses: Gains and Losses: Gains Cains and Losses: Gains and L			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains and Losses : Gains Total 'Other Revenue 1 1 2071			_	_	_		_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Total Other' Revenue 1 1 10271 10271 10846 11454 EXPENDITURE ITEMS Employee related costs Basic Sadres and Wages 194826 194826 209 379 222 064 Persion and UTC Contributions 2 12 455 194825 23 004 24 444 Overtime Performance Borus 12 982 194825 13 919 14 773 Motor Vehicle Allowance 18542 194825 13 919 14 773 Motor Vehicle Allowance 194824 194825 13 919 14 773 Motor Vehicle Allowance 194824 194825 13 919 14 773 Motor Vehicle Allowance 194824 194825 13 919 14 773 Motor Vehicle Allowance 194824			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other/Revenue										-	-		
EMPROPTURE ITEMS	Total 'Other' Revenue	1	10 271	_	_	_	_	_	_		10 271	10 846	11 454
Employee related costs Salaries and Wages Sal		Ė	10 27 1								10 27 1	10 040	11404
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical AIG Contributions Overtime Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celliphone Allowance Celliphone Allowance Chousing Allowances Chose pensions and Brown and Brow													
Medical Aid Contributions 21 455 - - - - - - 21 455 23 004 24 414 Overtine 12 982 - - - - - - 12 982 13 919 14 773 Performance Borus - <t< td=""><td>Basic Salaries and Wages</td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td>222 064</td></t<>	Basic Salaries and Wages			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			222 064
Overtime													41 107
Performance Bonus													
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphane Allowance Cellphane Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations sub-total Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE Total Employee related costs List contributions by contract List contributions recognised - capital List contributions recognised - capital Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment 8 542					_								
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations sub-total Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE Total Employee related costs Contributions recognised - capital List contributions by contract Total Contributions recognised - capital Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment A 3 257				-	-	-	-	-	-	-			9 720
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations sub-total Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE Total Employee related costs Contributions recognised - capital List contributions recognised - capital Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment 26 053	•			-	-	-	-	-	-				1 254
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations sub-total Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE Total Employee related costs Contributions recognised - capital List contributions by contract Total Contributions recognised - capital Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Based in Payments in lieu of leave	_				-	-	_	_	_				
Long service awards				_	_	_	_	_	_				
Sub-total	Long service awards			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE Total Employee related costs	-	4			-			-					7 164
Total Employee related costs Contributions recognised - capital List contributions by contract													
List contributions by contract		1											353 849
List contributions by contract	Contributions recognised - capital												
			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Contributions recognised - capital			_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Contributions recognised - capital			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital -			-		-			-					-
Depreciation & asset impairment 86 305 -	Total Contributions recognised		-		-			_					-
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment 86 305 86 305 91 139 96 242			_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
			86 305	_	_		_	_	_	_	86 305	91 130	96 242
EUGO GIIIOTAGAGOI	Lease amortisation		- 00 303	_			-					91139	90 242

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 23 August 2018

Description	Ref					dget Year 2018					Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ket	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital asset impairment		1	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	86 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 305	91 139	96 24
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		279 493	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	279 493	295 704	312 85
Water Bulk Purchases		2 399	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 399	2 534	2 67
Total bulk purchases	1	281 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	281 892	298 238	315 53
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Non-cash transfers and grants		21 598	-	-	-	-	6 934	-	6 934	28 533	50 516	23 34
Total transfers and grants		21 598	-	-	-	-	6 934	-	6 934	28 533	50 516	23 3
Contracted services												
List services provided by contract		117 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 526	117 086	122 4
									-	-		
									-	-		
sub-total	1	117 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 526	117 086	122 44
Allocations to organs of state:												
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		447.500	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	447.500	447.000	400.44
Total contracted services??		117 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 526	117 086	122 44
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		4 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 295	4 535	4 78
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		3 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 626	3 829	4 04
General expenses	3,5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and Subsistence		7 064	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.004	7 674	0.40
External Computer Service		7 264 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 264 217	7 671	8 10 24
Entertainment		10 610	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	10 610	229 11 199	11 72
Operating Leases Outsourced Services		10 010	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	10 010	11 199	11 /2
Statutory Payments other than Tax		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Discontinued Operations		_		_	_	_		_	_			
Operational Cost		49 943		_	_	_	_	_	_	49 943	51 119	57 44
Gains and Losses : Losses		224		_	_	_		_	_	49 943 224	237	25
Camb and Eddood . Eddood		224							_	-	237	20
									_	_		
Total Other Expenditure	1	76 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 178	78 818	86 59
by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59		6
Contracted Services		69 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 288	71 148	73 59
Other Expenditure		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	69 347	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	69 347	71 211	73 66

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 23 August 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB2						ıdget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H	Dauget	Dauget
ASSETS			7.1						Ŭ			
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits		50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000
Other current investments		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Total Call investment deposits	1	50 000	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	50 000	50 000	50 000
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		144 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 446	183 514	224 821
Less: provision for debt impairment		73 065	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	73 065	86 539	100 786
Total Consumer debtors	1	71 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 381	96 975	124 035
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		60 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 324	73 065	86 539
Contributions to the provision		36 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 326	38 413	40 620
Bad debts written off		(23 585)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23 585)	` '	(26 373)
Balance at end of year		73 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 065	86 539	100 786
Property, plant & equipment		0.074.007								0.074.007	0.045.444	0.040.000
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		3 674 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 674 267	3 815 444	3 949 689
Leases recognised as PPE	2	- 4 077 405	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	- 4 077 405	- 4.07.704	4 500 007
Less: Accumulated depreciation		1 377 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 377 165	1 467 761	1 562 337
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	2 297 101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 297 101	2 347 683	2 387 352
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		10 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 410	11 702	13 041
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		10 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 410	11 702	13 041
<u>Trade and other payables</u>												
Creditors		60 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 978	57 929	55 033
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
VAT		(1 193)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 193)		(1 365)
Total Trade and other payables	1	64 786	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	64 786	61 653	58 667
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	203 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	203 881	192 179	179 139
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		203 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	203 881	192 179	179 139
Provisions - non current		400.050								400.050	470 774	400 407
Retirement benefits		168 652	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	168 652	178 771	189 497
List other major items		07.444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 07.444	04.400	04 400
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		67 444	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	67 444	64 400	61 493
Other		236 096	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	236 096	243 171	250 990
Total Provisions - non current	-	230 090	_	-	-	_	<u> </u>	_	_	230 090	243 171	230 990
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1 785 453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 785 453		2 164 950
Appropriations to Reserves		(3 668)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 668)	(28 200)	(46 676)
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	- (0.5 0.00)	-	-	-
Other adjustments		245 912	-	-	-	-	7 793	(43 791)	(35 998)	209 915		29 526
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2 027 697	-	-	-	-	7 793	(43 791)	(35 998)	1 991 699	2 095 686	2 147 800
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		- 2.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 660	- 20 200	40.070
Capital replacement		3 668	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	3 668	28 200	46 676
Self-insurance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Other reserves (list)		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Revaluation	,	2 600	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	20.200	40.070
Total Reserves TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	3 668 2 031 365	_	-	_		7 793	(43 791)	(35 998)	3 668 1 995 367	28 200 2 123 886	46 676 2 194 477
			l		_	_	1 193	(43 /91)	(35 998)	1 990 367	2 123 886	2 194 4//
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nation	ally sign	ificant priorities	:									
Provision of basic services									-	-		
2010 World Cup									-	-		
	1								-	_		

check

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table S	B3 Adjustments to the	SDBIP - perf	ormance obje	ectives - 23 A	•						Budget Year	Budget Year
			1			idget Year 2018					+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Description	Unit of measurement	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Compile a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the	RBAP submitted to the		V C	ote 2 - Municip	oai Manager	1				1	1	
Audit Committee by 30 June 2019 Compile a strategic risk report and submit to Council by	Audit Committee Strategic risk register	1								1	1	1
31 May 2019	submitted to Council	1								1	1	1
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30 June 2019 {(Actual												
expenditure divided by the total approved capital		000/								000/	000/	000/
budget) x 100} The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on	% of budget spent	90%								90%	90%	90%
projects as at 30 June 2019 (Actual amount spent on capital projects/Total amount budgeted for capital	% of the municipal capital											
projects)X100	budget spent	95%								95%	95%	95%
Complete the construction of the pedestrian bridge in Touwsrivier by 30 June 2019	Project completed	1								1	1	1
Complete tar surfaced playing areas in Touwsrivier by 30 June 2019		4								4	4	4
30 Julie 2019	Project completed	1	Vote 3	- Strategic S	upport Service	es					11	
The number of FTE's created through the EPWP	through the EPWP											
programme by 30 June 2019 (Person days / FTE (230	programme by 30 June											
days)) Number or people from employment equity target	2019	184								184	184	184
groups employed in the three highest levels of	Number of people employed											
management in compliance with the municipality's approved employment equity plan during the 2018/19 The percentage or the municipality's personnel budget	in the three highest levels of management	1								1	1	1
spent on implementing its workplace skills plan by 30												
June 2019 [(Actual amount spent on training/total												
personnel budget)x100] Limit vacancy rate to 15% of budgeted posts by 30	% of the budget spent	1								1	1	1
June 2019 [(Number of funded posts vacant divided by		450/								450/	450/	450/
budgeted funded posts)x100) Complete 100% or posts identified for evaluation in	% vacancy rate	15%								15%	15%	15%
terms of TASK by 30 June 2019 {(Number of posts evaluated ito TASK/ Total number of posts identified to												
be evaluated ito TASK)x100)	% of posts evaluated	100%								100%	100%	100%
			V	ote 4 - Financi	ial Services	1					1	
	properties that are billed for residential consumption											
	water meters charged											
	residential domestic tariffs or residential flat rate tariffs											
	using an erf as a household											
	except municipal flats where the rental register will be											
Number of formal residential properties that are billed	used to determine the	00.000								00.000	00.000	00.000
for water as at 30 June 2019	number of households	20 690								20 690	20 690	20 690
	properties that are billed for electricity or have pre-paid											
No. who are a side of all and adding to think and billed for	meters, charged on the residential tariffs for											
Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters (excluding Eskom	consumption and residential											
Electricity supplied properties) as at 30 June 2019	prepaid tariffs	22 690								22 690	22 690	22 690
	properties that are billed for											
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for sanitation/sewerage services as at 30 June 2019	residential sewerage tariffs using the erf as property	18 450								18 450	18 450	18 450
•	properties that are billed for											
	refuse removal residential											
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2019	tariffs using the erf as a property	18 550								18 550	18 550	18 550
Provide free basic water to indigent households earning	Number of indigent households receiving free											
less than R4500 as at 30 June 2019	basic water	8 020								8 020	8 020	8 020
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households	Number of indigent households receiving free											
earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2019	basic electricity	8 020								8 020	8 020	8 020
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households	Number of indigent households receiving free											
earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2019 Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent	basic sanitation Number of indigent	8 020								8 020	8 020	8 020
households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June	households receiving free	0.000								0.005	0.005	
2019 Financial viability measured in terms of the	basic refuse removal	8 020								8 020	8 020	8 020
municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations as at 30 June 2019 (Short Term Borrowing + Long Term												
Borrowing) / Total Operating Revenue - Operating Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding	% of debt coverage	45%								45%	45%	45%
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2019 ((Total outstanding	% of outstanding service											
service debtors/ revenue received for services)X100)	debtors	16%								16%	16%	16%
cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June												
2019 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term	Number of months it takes											
Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure	to cover fix operating											
excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of	expenditure with available cash	2.4								2.4	2.4	2.4
Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Limit unaccounted electricity losses to less than 10% by 30 June 2019 {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased -												
Number of Electricity Units Sold) / (Number of Electricity												
Units Purchased) x100} Limit unaccounted water losses to less than 15% by 30	electricity	10%								10%	10%	10%
June 2019 {(Number of kiloliters water available from												
reservoirs - number of kiloliters water sold) / (number of kiloliters water purchased or purified) x 100}	% unaccounted for water	15%								15%	15%	15%
Submit the approved financial statements for 2017/18 to	Approved financial											
the Auditor-General by 31 August 2018	submitted to the AG	1								1	1	1

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table Si	B3 Adjustments to the	SDBIP - perf	ormance obje	ectives - 23 A	August 2018							
					Bu	dget Year 2018	3/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Unit of measurement	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Achieve a payment percentage of above 95% as at 30			All	5		_						
June 2019 (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue -Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts												
Written Off) / Billed Revenue) x 100	% Payment achieved	95%								95%	95%	95%
	Letter signed on by the Municipal Manager that											
Review the MGRO Clean Audit Plan and submit to the	MGRO Clean Audit Plan											
Municipal Manager by 31 January 2019	was reviewed and Audit report signed by the	1								1	1	1
Achieve a clean audit for the 2017/18 financial year by	Auditor-General for											
31 December 2018	2017/2018	1								1	1	1
95% of project budget for the upgrade of the Waterloo			Vo	te 5 - Commu	nity Services	1			1			
Library spent by 30 June 2018 {(Actual project	% of the project budget											
expenditure /Total project budget) x100 900 screenings conducted at the Shadow Centre by 30	spent Number of screenings	95%								95%	95%	95%
June 2018	conducted by 30 June 2018	900								900	900	900
Complete top structures for the housing project in De	Number of top structures	400								400	400	400
Doorns Sunnyside Orchards by 30 June 2019	completed by 30 June 2019 TRA completed by 30 June	109								109	109	109
Complete the TRA for Mandela Square by 30 June 2019	2019	1								1	1	1
Complete serviced sites in Transhex Human Settlements Project by 30 June 2019	Number of serviced sites completed by 30 June 2019	300								300	300	300
Manage the Transhex Human Settlement	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,											
Implementation phase with quarterly project meetings during the 2018/19 financial year	Number of meetings	4								4	4	4
,	Chassis purchased by 30											
Purchase of a fire engine chassis by 30 June 2019 Complete the entrance gate and ticket booth at the De	June 2019 Project completed by 30	1								1	1	1
la Bat Swimming bath by 30 June 2019	June 2019	1								1	1	1
Complete the new security fence at the Rawsonville sport grounds by 30 June 2019	Project completed by 30 June 2019	1								1	1	1
	Project completed by 30											
Rawsonville sport grounds by 30 June 2019 Upgrade the flood lights at the Zwelethamba sport	June 2019 Project completed by 30	1								1	1	1
grounds by 30 June 2019	June 2019	1								1	1	1
Upgrade the flood lights at the Zwelethamba sport	Project completed by 30	4								4	4	4
grounds by 30 June 2019 Complete the entrance and gate house (ticket office) at	June 2019 Project completed by 30	1								1	1	
the Zwelethamba sport grounds by 30 June 2019	June 2019	1								1	1	1
Complete the fence of the tennis club house at the Esselen Park by 30 June 2019	Project completed by 30 June 2019	1								1	1	1
Upgrade the boundary fence at the De Doorns East sport grounds by 30 June 2019	Project completed by 30	4								4	4	4
sport grounds by 30 June 2019	June 2019	1	V	ote 6 - Technic	cal Services		<u> </u>		<u> </u>			<u> </u>
Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured												
per SANS 241 criteria during the 2018/19 financial year Develop a 3rd Generation Integrated Waste	% water quality level Plan developed and	95%								95%	95%	95%
Management Plan and submit to Council for approval by	submitted to Council by 30											
30 June 2019	June 2019 SDF reviewed and	1								1	1	1
	submitted to Council for											
submit to Council for approval by 31 March 2019 Extend recycling at point of waste generation to the De	approval by 31 March 2019 Number of wards recycling	1								1	1	1
Doorns wards by 30 June 2019	extended to	2								2	2	2
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the contruction												
of the material recovery facility (MRF) in Worcester by 30 June 2019	% of capital budget spent	90%								90%	90%	90%
Review 5 year Water Service Development Plan	Reviewed WSDP submitted											
2019	by 31 March 2019	1								1	1	1
Complete the project for the replacement of water pipes		4								4	4	4
by 30 June 2019 Complete the project for the replacement of sewerage	Project completed	1										1
pipes by 30 June 2019	Project completed	1								1	1	1
Complete Langrug 20 ML reservoir to Transhex development by 30 June 2019	Project completed	1								1	1	1
Complete the construction of the Transhex sewer pump	, ,											
station and rising main by 30 June 2019 Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the	Project completed	T								T	T	1
replacement of sewerage pipes by 30 June 2019 80% or sewerage samples comply with emuent	% of capital budget spent	90%								90%	90%	90%
standard during the 2018/19 financial year {(Number of												
sewerage samples that comply with SANS/Number of	% of sewerage samples											
sewerage samples tested)x100} Spend 90% of the electricity capital budget by 30 June	compliant	80.0%								80.0%	80.0%	80.0%
2019 {(total actual capital project expenditure/total	% of the electricity capital											
capital project budget) x 100} Spend 90% of the electricity maintenance budget by 30	project budget spent	90%								90%	90%	90%
June 2019 {(total actual maintenance expenditure/total	% of the electricity											
maintenance budget) x 100} Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the resurfacing	maintenance budget spent	90%								90%	90%	90%
of roads by 30 June 2019		90%								90%	90%	90%
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the municipal fleet by 30 June 2019	% of capital budget exect	90%								90%	90%	90%
ilidet by 30 Julie 2019	% of capital budget spent	5070								JU 70	JU 70	5076

- References
 1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
- 2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
- 3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

- 4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
 5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G
 6. NOTE include adjustsment by 'exception' (only where amended)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to hudgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 23 August 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		dget Year 2018/	/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Prior	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Adjusted	Budget	Budget	Budget
Borrowing Management	Chart tarrellare tarre nations	Daa4 = a	Dan4		D1		Da-1		
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	Baa1.za	Baa1.za		Baa1.za		Baa1.za		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5.6%	5.5%		3.2%	0.0%	3.2%	3.0%	2.9%
Supridi Sharges to Sporating Experiations	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	0.070	0.070		0.270	0.070	0.270	0.070	2.070
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	/Own Revenue	7.0%	6.7%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers								
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	and grants	105.0%	140.6%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing Liquidity	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0	0.0		55.6	0.0	55.6	6.8	3.8
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.1	1.8		2.3	0.0	1.9	2.6	2.8
	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors	2			2.0	0.0		2.0	
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	> 90 days/current liabilities	2.1	1.8		2.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.2	1.1		1.2	0.0	0.8	1.3	1.3
Nevertue management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	94.0%	94.9%		96.9%	0.0%	96.9%	97.9%	97.9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of	Edot 12 Maio (Coolpto) Edot 12 Maio Emilig	01.070	01.070		00.070	0.070	30.070	01.070	01.070
Ratepayer & Other revenue)		93.7%	94.9%		97.9%	0.0%	97.9%	97.9%	97.9%
	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual	55.1.7.	5		27.27	5.57.		57.57	
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Revenue	14.3%	14.8%		10.9%	0.0%	10.9%	12.0%	13.8%
-	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors								
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	> 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within								
Creditors System Efficiency	MFMA s 65(e))	100.0%	98.0%		98.0%	0.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		109.3%	63.2%		50.5%	0.0%	70.2%	56.4%	52.1%
Other Indicators									
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	18 496 956	24 674 626		24 674 626	-	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626
Electricity Distribution Leases (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	18 943	19 740						
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	, ,	10 343	19 /40						
	% Volume (units purchased and generated								
	less units sold)/units purchased and	5.8%	7.5%		7.5%	0.0%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
	generated	3.0%	7.5%		7.5%	0.0%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
	Total Volume Losses (kt)	2 193 989	2 377 000		2 377 000	-	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	12 304	8 079		8 079	_	8 079	8 079	8 079
Trator Biotribution Ecococ (2)	` '	12 00 1	0010		0 070		0 010	0 010	0010
	% Volume (units purchased and generated								
	less units sold)/units purchased and generated	16.1%	16.0%		16.0%	0.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%
	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	10.170	10.0 /6		10.0 /0	0.076	10.0 /6	10.076	10.0 /0
Employee costs	revenue)	28.2%	28.7%		31.2%	0.0%	31.0%	31.2%	32.2%
D	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	20.40/	20.50/						
Remuneration	revenue) R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	30.1%	30.5%						
Repairs & Maintenance	revenue)	6.1%	7.5%		7.0%	0.0%	6.9%		
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.7%	13.4%		11.1%	0.0%	11.1%	10.7%	10.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating								
	Grants)/Debt service payments due within								
i. Debt coverage	financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual	15.9	0.0		26.2	0.0	26.2	27.4	28.8
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	revenue received for services	18.7%	19.3%		7.2%	0.0%	7.1%	9.1%	11.3%
5,5 55.1155 Bobloto to Novolido	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	10.770	10.070		1.270	0.070	1.170	3.170	17.570
iii. Cost coverage References	operational expenditure	1.6	2.8		1.8	0.0	1.3	1.5	1.4

(Available cash + operational experiments)

iiii. Cost coverage

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days

Debtors > 12 months recovered

Monthly fixed operational expenditure

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

Own capex

Borrowing

54 416 58 443	69 969	-	69 969	73 566	77 681
40.0% 40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
22 193 18 272	85 427	-	85 427	39 321	54 958
23 297 25 700	-	-	-	-	-

						2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year	2018/19 N	ledium Term R	evenue &
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census				2018/19	Ехре	enditure Frame	work
	Ref.					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcom
emographics												
Population			146 026	134 270	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825		
Females aged 5 - 14			14 495	13 203	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910		
Males aged 5 - 14			14 618	14 275	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803		
Females aged 15 - 34			26 414	22 600	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053		
Males aged 15 - 34			26 413	23 722	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882		
Unemployment			12 201	10 953	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730		
onthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
None	.,		9 291	n/a	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107		
R1 - R1 600			7 838		8 322		8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322		
R1 601 - R3 200				n/a	9 455			9 455	9 455	9 455		
R3 201 - R6 400			4 987		8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061		
R6 401 - R12 800				n/a	5 339				5 339	5 339		
R12 801 - R25 600				n/a	3 620				3 620			
R25 601 - R51 200			252	n/a	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988		
R52 201 - R102 400			102	n/a	431	431	431	431	431	431		
R102 401 - R204 800			69	n/a	110	110	110	110	110	110		
R204 801 - R409 600			32	n/a	95	95	95	95	95	95		
R409 601 - R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95						
> R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95						
			1 411 01 02	100	T dit of oo	T dit of oo	1 dit oi oo	T dit of oo	T dit of oo	T dit of oo		
overty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		1039 (Only data									
Insert description	2											
lousehold/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			146 026	134 270	167	167	167	167	167	167		
Number of poor people in municipal area			140 020	104 270	107	107	107	107	107	107		
			25.002	20,405	40	40	40	40	40	40		
Number of households in municipal area			35 003	36 495	43	43	43	43	43	43		
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
ousing statistics	3											
Formal			29 729	30 929	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129		
Informal			5 274	5 566	9 398		9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398		
Total number of households		-	35 003	36 495	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527		
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		11.100	33.30				12.				
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings	ŭ	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
		<u> </u>	 			<u> </u>	1					
conomic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					5.6%	5.5%	6.0%	6.4%	5.3%	5.3%		
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases					6.8%	7.0%	6.0%	7.4%				
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
F 0 (200-)												
ollection rates	7		1				1		1			
	'				00 704	07.00/	07.00/	05.00/	61	0,4		
Property tax/service charges					96.7%	97.0%	97.0%	95.0%	%	%		
Rental of facilities & equipment					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	95.0%	%	%		
Interest - external investments									%	%		
	1				06.70/	07.00/	97.0%	95.0%	%	%		1
Interest - debtors					96.7%	97.0%	91.070	93.070	70	70		

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Bu	dget Year 2018/	19		Medium Term R enditure Frame	
Total municipal services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling			18 992	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 759	20 154
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			3 803	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 957	4 036
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)			6 813	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	7 088	7 230
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)			-	-			_	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	29 608	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 804	31 420
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply			-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	-	-	-			-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	29 608	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 804	31 420
		Sanitation/sewerage:			40.404	40.555	10 555	40 555	40.555	40,000	40.204
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			18 191 2 634	18 555 2 687	18 555 2 687	18 555 2 687	18 555 2 687	18 926 2 740	19 304 2 795
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)				4 263					4 435
		Chemical toilet			4 179	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 348	4 435
		Pit toilet (ventilated)			-	-	-	-	_	_	_
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	25 004	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	26 014	26 534
		Bucket toilet	_	_	23 004			25 504	25 504	20 0 14	20 334
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			_	-	_	_	_	_	_
		No toilet provisions			_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_		_				-	_
		Total number of households			25 004	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	26 014	26 534
		Energy:	_	_	23 004	23 304	23 304	23 304	23 304	20014	20 334
		Electricity (at least min.service level)			1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800
		Electricity (at reast min.service level)			21 021	21 021	21 021	21 021	21 021	21 021	21 021
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821
		Electricity (< min.service level)			-	_	-	-		ZZ 0Z 1	22 021
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)			_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Other energy sources			_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Total number of households	_	_	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week			48 995	49 975	49 975	49 975	49 975	51 474	52 504
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	_	48 995	49 975	49 975	49 975	49 975	51 474	52 504
		Removed less frequently than once a week			-	-	-	_	_	_	_
		Using communal refuse dump			_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Using own refuse dump			_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Other rubbish disposal			_	_	-	_	_	-	_
		No rubbish disposal			_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
•		Total number of households	_		48 995	49 975	49 975	49 975	49 975	51 474	52 504

Municipal in-house services			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Bu	idget Year 2018/	19		Medium Term Ro enditure Framev	
Municipal In-nouse services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling			18 992	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 759	20 154
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			3 803	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 957	4 036
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)			6 813	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	7 088	7 230
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)			_	-	_	-	_	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	_	29 608	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 804	31 420
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)			_	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)			_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply			_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
		Total number of households	-	_	29 608	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 804	31 420
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			18 191	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 926	19 304
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)			2 634	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 740	2 795
		Chemical toilet			4 179	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 348	4 435
		Pit toilet (ventilated)			_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	_	25 004	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	26 014	26 534
		Bucket toilet			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions			_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
		Total number of households	-	ı	25 004	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	26 014	26 534
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)			1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			21 021	21 021	21 021	21 021	21 021	21 021	21 021
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	_	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821
		Electricity (< min.service level)			_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)			_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources			_	-	_	_	_	-	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
		Total number of households	-	-	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week			48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	49 975	51 474	52 504
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	49 975	51 474	52 504
	1	Removed less frequently than once a week			_	-	-	-	_	-	-
	1	Using communal refuse dump			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	Other rubbish disposal			_	-	-	-	_	-	-
	1	No rubbish disposal			_	-	-		_	-	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
		Total number of households		-	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	49 975	51 474	52 504

Electricity Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements regreted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitie per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements List type of FBS service Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Informal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Cother (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Formal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Infor				Ві	udget Year 2018	3/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
List type of FBS service Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R 1000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements (6 kilolitre per indigent household for each proof of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R 1000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Cother (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Cother (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Free sanitation service to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Free sanitation service to indigent households for each type of FBS Informal settlements (Free sanitation service to indigent households for each type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Inform	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts	. Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
List type of FBS service household per month R 1000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R 1000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R 1000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R 1000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R 1000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements (R 1000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Formal settlements (R 1000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R 1000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R 1000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R 1000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Cother (R 1000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Cother (R 1000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Fire sanitation service to indigent households for each type of FBS Informal settlements (Fire sanitation service to indigent households for each type of FBS Informal settlements (Fire sanitation service to indigent households for each type of FBS Informal settlements (Fire sanitation service to indigent households for each type of FBS Informal settlements (Fire sanitation service to indigent households for each type of FBS Informal settlements (Fire sanitation service to indigent households for each type of FBS Informal settlements (Fire sanitation service to indigent households for each type of FBS Informal settlements (Fire sanitation service to indigent households for each type of FBS Formal settlements (Fire sanitation service to indigent households for each type of FBS Informal settlements (Fire sanitation f											
Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Informal settlements: (3 849 63	1 -		-	-	-	-	-	3 849 631	4 065 211	4 309 124
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Sanitation Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Informal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements List type of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)	8 02	5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 025	8 025	8 025
Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Uniformal settlements - (refe sanitation service to indigent households for each type of FBS Informal settlements - (refe sanitation service to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Location of Huseholds for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Ref. List type of FBS service Living in informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements (r free sanitation service to indigent households for each type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Chief of households for each type of FBS Chief (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements List type of FBS service Refuse Removal Refuse Removal Refuse Removal Refuse Removal Refuse Removal Refuse Removal List type of FBS service Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Ref. List type of FBS service Ref. List type of FBS service Ref. Ref. List type of FBS service Ref. Ref. Ref. Ref. Ref. Ref. Ref. Re		- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Formal settlements informal settlements Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (fee sanitation service to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Cother (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Refuse Removal Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Water Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilollitre per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Cother (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Cother (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Refuse Removal Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List type of FBS service Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List type of FBS service Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Sanitation Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (re eanitation service to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Coation of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving			-		-	-	-	-	•	-	
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements List type of FBS service Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Cher (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Refuse Removal Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households for each type of FBS Informal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households for each type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000)											
Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Sanitation Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R' 1000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Refuse Removal Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000)	6 712 87		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 712 876	7 088 798	7 514 126
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Examination Ref. List type of FBS service Ref. List type of FBS - Living in informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Refuse Removal Ref. List type of FBS service Refuse Removal Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Informal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000)	8 02 6 350 87				-				8 025 6 350 876	8 025 6 350 876	8 025 6 731 929
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Sanitation Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Refuse Removal Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000)	7 37			-	-	-	-	-	7 376	7 376	7 376
Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Sanitation Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Refuse Removal Ref. List type of FBS service Refuse Removal Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Informal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Sanitation Ref. List type of FBS service Living in informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Refuse Removal Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000)		- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Sanitation Ref. List type of FBS service List type of FBS service List type of FBS service Ref. List type of FBS service Ref. List type of FBS service Ref. Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000)								-	-		-
Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Sanitation Ref. List type of FBS service Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Refuse Removal Ref. List type of FBS service List type of FBS service List type of FBS service Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Informal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000)		- -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List type of FBS service Location of households for each type of FBS			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List type of FBS service List type of FBS service Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Refuse Removal Ref. List type of FBS service List type of FBS service List type of FBS service Informal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000)	6 350 87	6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 350 876	6 350 876	6 731 929
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Refuse Removal Ref. List type of FBS service Ref. List type of FBS service Ref. List type of FBS service Ref. Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000)											
Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Refuse Removal Ref. List type of FBS service Ref. List type of FBS service Ref. List type of FBS service Informal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	13 687 08		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 687 084	13 503 161	14 313 350
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Refuse Removal Ref. List type of FBS service Ref. List type of FBS service Ref. List type of FBS service Ref. Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	8 02 3 215 74				-	_	_	-	8 025 3 215 743	8 025 3 408 688	8 025 3 613 209
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Refuse Removal Ref. List type of FBS service Ref. Ref. List type of FBS service Ref. Ref. List type of FBS service Ref. List type of FBS service Ref. List type of FBS service Ref. Ref. List type of FBS service Ref. Ref. List type of FBS service Ref. Ref. List type of FB	7 37		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 376	7 376	7 376
Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Refuse Removal Ref. List type of FBS service Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Refuse Removal Ref. List type of FBS service Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)		-		_	_	_	_	-	-		-
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Refuse Removal Ref. List type of FBS service Ref. List type of FBS service Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Refuse Removal Ref. List type of FBS service Ref. List type of FBS service Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal List type of FBS service Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements argeted for upgrading (R '000)	3 215 74	3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 215 743	3 408 688	3 613 209
List type of FBS service indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	021014				_	<u> </u>		-	0 2 10 170	5 → 00 000	0 010 209
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	8 086 20	8							8 086 208	8 539 035	9 051 377
Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	8 02							-	8 025	8 025	8 025
Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7 37	6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 376	7 376	7 376
Nulliber of the fectiving this type of FBS			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			_	-			-		-	-	
Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlement	nts				-		-				-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 23 August 2018

Description			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Bu	dget Year 2018	19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
			Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Prior	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands	Ref	MFMA section	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Adjusted	Budget	Budget	Budget
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	87 423	162 780		128 337	-	92 339	109 223	112 517
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	41 262	154 515		126 938	-	90 940	139 739	146 691
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	1.6	2.8		0	-	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	(10 705)	8 117		123 872	-	131 665	80 571	54 897
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	3.3%	1.7%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-0.2%	-0.2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	91.8%	0.0%	91.8%	92.1%	92.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	13.0%	12.0%		8.1%	0.0%	8.1%	8.1%	8.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	100.0%	95.4%		100.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	131.9%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%		101.2%	0.0%	101.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	11.9%	11.0%		-31.8%	-31.8%	-31.8%	20.1%	18.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-17.7%	-14.2%		-5.0%	-5.0%	-5.0%	-5.0%	-5.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	2.6%	3.4%		3.0%	0.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	36.2%	25.7%		14.5%	0.0%	15.3%	16.1%	15.4%

References

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan)

Macro	CPIX	target
-------	-------------	--------

Total service charge revenue

Total service charge revenue - previous year

Provincial government gazetted allocations

National government DoRA allocations

District Municipality and Other allocations

Cash receipts from ratepayers

Ratepayer & Other revenue

Change in debtors

6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	
724 641	_	724 641	766 849	811 440	
		-	724 641	766 849	
131 780	-	146 508	121 127	56 176	
152 403	-	152 403	158 479	184 872	
3 362	_	3 362	-	-	
764 950	-	764 950	807 817	850 682	
833 410	-	833 410	877 146	922 848	
(45 668)	_	(45 668)	20 226	22 545	

Troops Breede Valley - Supporting Table OBT Aug	ustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 23 August 2018								Budget Year Budget Y	
					udget Year 2018	/19			+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2	Λ	Ai		0		-			
	.,_									
Operating Transfers and Grants		442 502						442 502	440 547	420 500
National Government: Local Government Equitable Share		113 593 108 977	_		_	_	-	113 593 108 977	119 547 117 997	129 590 128 040
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3	1 550	_	_	_	_	_	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Systems Improvement grant	Ĭ	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant		3 066	_	_	_	_	_	3 066	_	_
Provincial Government:		29 500	-	-	6 934	-	6 934	36 434	58 177	32 176
Human Settlement development Grant		19 500	-	-	6 934	-	6 934	26 434	48 300	21 000
Fin. Assistance to Mun for Maintenance and contruciton of tran	sport ir		-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
Library Services: Conditional grant		9 017	-	-	-	-	-	9 017	9 504	10 027
Community Development workers (CDW)		93	-	-	-	-	-	93	93	93
Regional Socio-Economic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	950
Thusong service centres grant		100	-	-	-	_	-	100	-	106
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		360	-	-	-	_	_	360	-	-
Development of Sport and recreation Financial Management Support grant		280	-	-	-	_	-	280	280	_
Financial Management Support grant Fire equipment maintenance	4	200	-	_	_	_	_	200	200	_
Local Government Graduate Internship	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Local Government Graduate Internship										
District Municipality:		-	-		_	-	_	_	_	_
Other grant providers:		3 362	_	_	_	_	_	3 362	_	_
Learnership SETA		500	_		_	_	_	500	_	_
LGWSETA		600	_	_	_	_	_	600	_	_
Work for water		2 262	_	_	_	_	_	2 262	_	_
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	146 455	-	-	6 934	-	6 934	153 390	177 724	161 766
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		38 810	-	-	-	-	-	38 810	38 932	55 282
Municipal Infrastructure grant		33 810	-	-	-	-	-	33 810	34 452	36 230
Integrated National Electification Program		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	4 480	19 052
Provincial Government:		102 280	_	_	7 793	_	7 793	110 073	62 950	24 000
Human Settlement development Grant		98 580	_		7 793	_	7 793	106 373	60 000	24 000
Regional Socio-Economic Project		3 200	_	_	-	_	-	3 200	2 950	
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Library Services: Conditional grant		500	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Other grant providers:		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Total Conital Transfers and Counts		444.000			7 700		7 700	440.000	404.000	70.000
Total Capital Transfers and Grants TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	6	141 090 287 545	-	<u> </u>	7 793 14 728	-	7 793 14 728	148 883 302 273	101 882 279 606	

OPS CAP

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 23 August 2018

				В	udget Year 2018	/19			Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital 3	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	Č	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		113 593	_	_	_	_	_	113 593	119 547	129 590
Local Government Equitable Share		108 977	-	_	_	_	_	108 977	117 997	128 040
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 550	-	-	_	_	_	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Systems Improvement grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant		3 066	-	-	-	-	-	3 066	-	-
Provincial Government:		29 500	-	-	6 934	-	6 934	36 434	58 177	32 176
Human Settlement development Grant		19 500	-	-	6 934	-	6 934	26 434	48 300	21 000
Fin. Assistance to Mun for Maintenance and contruciton of to	ansp	150	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
Library Services: Conditional grant		9 017	-	-	-	-	-	9 017	9 504	10 027
Community Development workers (CDW)		93	-	-	-	-	-	93	93	93
Regional Socio-Economic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	950
Thusong service centres grant		100	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	106
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		360	-	-	-	-	-	360	-	-
Development of Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Support grant		280	-	-	-	-	-	280	280	-
Fire equipment maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Graduate Internship		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		3 362	-		-	-	_	3 362	-	-
Learnership SETA		500	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
LGWSETA		600	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Work for water		2 262	-	-	-	-	-	2 262	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		146 455	-	-	6 934	-	6 934	153 390	177 724	161 766
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		38 810	-	-	-	-	-	38 810	38 932	55 282
Municipal Infrastructure grant		33 810	-	-	-	-	-	33 810	34 452	36 230
Integrated National Electification Program		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	4 480	19 052
Provincial Government:		102 280	-	-	7 793	-	7 793	110 073	62 950	24 000
Human Settlement development Grant		98 580	-	-	7 793	_	7 793	106 373	60 000	24 000
Regional Socio-Economic Project		3 200	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	2 950	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Services: Conditional grant		500	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Other grant providers:		_	_		_	_	_		-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		141 090	_		7 793	-	7 793	148 883	101 882	79 282
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		287 545	_	_	14 728	_	14 728	302 273	279 606	241 048

			- reconciliatio		udget Year 2018		'		Budget Year	Budget Year
-						119			+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		А	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Current year receipts		113 593	_	_	_	_	_	113 593	119 547	129 59
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		113 593	-	_	_	_	_	113 593	119 547	129 59
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	1	_	_
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	6 934	_	6 934	6 934	_	_
Current year receipts		29 500	_	_	_	_	_	29 500	58 177	32 17
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		29 500	_		6 934	_	6 934	36 434	58 177	32 17
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts			_	_		_	_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_		_	_			_	
Other grant providers:		_	_		_	_	_		_	
				_	_	_			_	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 362	-	_		_	-	3 362	_	_
Current year receipts					-				_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3 362	-	-	-	_	_	3 362	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-		- 0004			450 000	477 704	404.70
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	2	146 455	-	-	6 934		6 934	153 390	177 724	161 76
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM		_	_		-	_	_			_
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Current year receipts		38 810	-	_	_	-	_	38 810	38 932	55 28
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		38 810	_	_	_	_	_	38 810	38 932	55 28
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	_	7 793	-	7 793	7 793	-	-
Current year receipts		102 280	-	_	-	_	_	102 280	62 950	24 00
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		102 280	-	-	7 793	-	7 793	110 073	62 950	24 00
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Current year receipts		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		141 090	_	_	7 793	_	7 793	148 883	101 882	79 28
Fotal capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	
<u> </u>										
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	ı	287 545	-	-	14 728	_	14 728	302 273	279 606	241 04

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 23 August 2018

Implication	Deced #1	Б.				Bu	dget Year 201	8/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Description	Ref	Budget	Adjusted 6	Funds 7	capital 8	Unavoid. 9	Govt 10	Adjusts. 11	Adjusts. 12	Budget 13		
Passed descriptions			Α	Д	D	· ·	D		г	9	- "		
	<u> </u>	1								_	_		
COTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:										-	_		
Color Colo										_			
Design description	TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Comment Comm	[insert description]	2								-	-		
Similar description	TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Committee Comm	[insert description]	3								-	-		
Common C			_	-	_	-	_	_	_			_	_
Insert description	TO THE RECOGNITION OF OTHER ORGANIO OF OTHER.												
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities	[insert description] [insert description]	4								-	- -		
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities	TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Insert description	TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insert description	Non each transfers to other ministralities									1	I	1	
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Non-cash transfers to Other External Mechanisms 2 21598 6934 - 6934 28533 50516 23340 TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS' 21598 6934 - 6934 28533 50516 23340 Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State [Insert description] Insert description are description are description are descripti	[insert description] [insert description]	1									-		
Non-cash transfers to Other External Mechanisms 2 21 598 - - - - 6 934 - 6 934 - 6 934 28 533 50 516 23 340 TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS' 21 598 - - - 6 934 - 6 934 28 533 50 516 23 340 Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State	TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State	Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Non-cash transfers to Other External Mechanisms	2	21 598	-	-	-	-	6 934	-	-	_	50 516	23 340
[insert description] [Insert d	TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		21 598	-	-	-	-	6 934	-	6 934	28 533	50 516	23 340
[insert description] [Insert d									·				
[insert description] [insert description] TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State	_											
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations	[insert description]	3								- - -	- - -		
[insert description]	TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS 5 21 598 6 934 - 6 934 28 533 50 516 23 340	[insert description]	4								-	-		
	TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
	TOTAL NON 616H TO 1105500	<u> </u>	04 500					2000				F0.515	***
	TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TOTAL TRANSFERS	5	21 598 21 598				_	6 934 6 934	-	6 934 6 934	28 533 28 533		23 340 23 340

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 23 August 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB11 Ac					Bu	dget Year 2018					
Summary of remuneration	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
		Budget	Adjusted 5	Funas 6	capitai 7	8	9	Adjusts.	11	12	Cilaliye
R thousands		Α	A1	B	Ċ	D	Ě	F	G	H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											1
Basic Salaries and Wages		13 880	-			-		-	_	13 880	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 541	_			_		_	_	1 541	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		181	_			_		_	_	181	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		707	_			_		_	_	707	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 673	_			_		_	_	1 673	
Housing Allowances		-	_			_		_	_	_	
Other benefits and allowances		148	_			_		_	_	148	
Sub Total - Councillors		18 129	1			_		_	_	18 129	0.0%
% increase			(0)							_	
Senior Managers of the Municipality			, ,								
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 846	_					_	_	5 846	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		572		_		_		_		572	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		138	-	_		_		_	-	138	0.0%
Overtime		130	_	_		_		_	-	130	0.076
Performance Bonus		_	-	_		_		_	-	_	
			_	_		_		_	-	766	0.00/
Motor Vehicle Allowance		766 204	-	_		_		_	-	204	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance			_	-		_		-	-		0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	_	-		_		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		66	_	-		_		-	-	66	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Long service awards	_	-	-	-		_		-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	_	-	-		-		-	-		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7 591	-	-		-		-	-	7 591	0.0%
% increase			(0)							-	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		188 980	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	188 980	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		35 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 553	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		21 317	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	21 317	0.0%
Overtime		12 982	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	12 982	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 776	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	7 776	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		898	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	898	0.0%
Housing Allowances		3 257	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	3 257	
Other benefits and allowances	1	25 987	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	25 987	
Payments in lieu of leave	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Long service awards	1	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	6 296	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	6 296	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	1	303 046	ı	_	-	-	-	-	-	303 046	0.0%
% increase	1										
Total Parent Municipality		328 765	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	328 765	0.0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		328 765	ı	_	_	_	_	_	_	328 765	0.0%
% increase	1	020 100	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	320 703	0.070
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	1	310 637		_	_	_	_	_	_	310 637	0.0%

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 23 August 2018

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Terr	n Revenue and Framework	
Description	Kei	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget												
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council General		5	6	6	28	6	6	24	8	27	5	5	13	139	147	155
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		251	251	251	395	251	213	333	251	251	251	251	251	3 200	2 950	950
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		331	(494)	909	704	589	1 014	1 283	(2 823)	183	570	755	111	3 134	1 866	1 304
Vote 4 - Financial Services		26 009	21 742	12 029	13 624	23 792	12 742	14 148	14 889	20 398	12 339	13 194	10 774	195 679	206 962	219 121
Vote 5 - Community Services		17 005	4 632	4 574	3 739	12 487	6 934	5 830	3 407	8 831	7 471	4 610	75 979	155 497	177 143	148 525
Vote 6 - Technical Services		88 705	63 233	62 765	53 487	81 619	55 626	66 560	59 332	75 828	56 243	56 142	72 760	792 299	782 746	809 748
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													_	_	-	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													_	_	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													_	_	-	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_	_	-	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	-	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_	-	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	_	-	_
Total Revenue by Vote		132 307	89 369	80 534	71 976	118 743	76 535	88 179	75 064	105 517	76 878	74 957	159 887	1 149 947	1 171 815	1 179 802
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council General		5 926	2 437	2 499	2 412	2 382	2 402	2 632	3 378	2 702	3 030	2 471	2 476	34 745	37 216	39 814
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		749	728	977	734	884	875	555	592	740	695	808	1 488	9 826	10 545	12 267
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		2 841	16 004	4 360	7 266	3 713	4 967	6 044	(6 455)	4 444	3 584	3 761	6 205	56 734	59 651	67 396
Vote 4 - Financial Services		12 658	13 484	14 063	15 566	15 636	14 259	12 854	13 082	11 847	13 103	13 124	(67 104)	82 573	87 703	91 585
Vote 5 - Community Services		8 227	10 632	11 191	10 969	11 087	34 869	14 029	14 668	12 803	35 881	10 599	30 779	205 733	236 889	220 396
Vote 6 - Technical Services		21 965	64 431	59 717	46 613	47 714	42 886	47 310	57 931	51 905	44 978	47 344	95 878	628 672	659 240	693 446
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													_	_	-	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	_
Total Expenditure by Vote		52 366	107 715	92 808	83 559	81 416	100 259	83 424	83 195	84 441	101 270	78 107	69 722	1 018 282	1 091 244	1 124 905
Surplus/ (Deficit)		79 941	(18 346)	(12 274)	(11 582)	37 328	(23 724)	4 755	(8 131)	21 076	(24 392)	(3 151)	90 165	131 665	80 571	54 897

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 23 August 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting 1		02.07.0,000		,		- oxponunu	Budget Ye		,, <u></u> ,,					Medium Ter	m Revenue and	d Expenditure
Description - Standard classification	Ref			_										Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget													
Revenue - Functional			Zungot	_uugu.		Daugot	_ augu		_ augu		200301				Jungor	
Governance and administration	Î	26 941	22 527	12 450	14 164	24 638	13 158	14 684	15 433	21 115	12 773	13 658	11 136	202 677	212 537	225 286
Executive and council		1	14	1	66	1	(15)	40	20	5	1	1	3	139	147	1 105
Finance and administration		26 940	22 514	12 449	14 097	24 636	13 172	14 644	15 413	21 111	12 771	13 657	11 133	202 538	212 391	224 181
Internal audit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community and public safety		13 789	540	924	223	6 261	4 298	3 148	586	4 536	3 190	(137)	32 844	70 203	92 571	63 619
Community and social services		8 064	11	70	137	(144)	(98)	(81)	13	16	(96)	(12)	3 277	11 157	11 131	11 850
Sport and recreation		709	654	1 116	428	539	436	2 897	855	672	574	112	2 258	11 250	11 374	6 012
Public safety		50	67	65	53	92	28	70	40	67	67	77	824	1 501	411	1 754
Housing		4 966	(192)	(328)	(396)	5 774	3 932	262	(321)	3 781	2 644	(314)	26 485	46 294	69 655	44 003
Health		-	(.02)	(020)	(555)	_	-	_	(02.)	_	_	(0)		-	_	_
Economic and environmental services		2 959	9 431	8 509	9 518	10 594	7 702	9 401	11 296	8 986	9 285	9 455	14 761	111 898	104 812	93 328
Planning and development		346	420	371	460	384	269	501	438	361	406	420	457	4 832	4 540	1 679
Road transport		2 749	9 268	8 360	8 608	10 391	7 571	7 961	10 971	8 123	9 097	7 742	13 961	104 804	100 272	91 649
Environmental protection		(137)	(257)	(222)	450	(181)	(139)	939	(112)	501	(217)	1 294	342	2 262	100 272	_
Trading services		88 857	59 617	58 144	49 481	81 736	53 650	62 818	57 387	74 695	54 223	52 708	71 854	765 169	761 895	797 568
Energy sources		38 047	40 707	41 434	33 779	36 633	31 224	38 089	33 752	32 334	31 738	30 668	32 735	421 140	431 457	469 685
Water management		15 299	8 320	4 838	5 921	15 684	8 081	10 476	10 557	17 253	8 869	8 855	31 142	145 294	130 919	129 143
Waste water management		26 127	7 745	8 627	7 113	21 175	10 479	10 367	9 514	18 289	9 965	9 654	6 004	145 059	134 483	138 059
Waste management		9 384	2 845	3 245	2 668	8 244	3 865	3 887	3 565	6 820	3 650	3 531	1 973	53 676	65 035	60 682
Other		9 304	2 043	3 243	2 000	0 244	3 003	3 007	3 303	0 020	3 030	3 331	1975	33 070	05 055	00 002
Total Revenue - Functional		132 546	92 115	80 027	73 385	123 230	78 806	90 052	84 703	109 332	79 471	75 685	130 595	1 149 947	1 171 815	1 179 802
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		33 738	33 751	34 396	38 184	38 110	35 098	32 075	32 241	29 462	32 456	32 363	(153 614)	218 261	230 807	248 363
Executive and council		5 130	2 745	2 894	2 680	2 727	2 776	3 299	3 357	2 954	3 012	2 609	3 377	37 560	40 238	44 009
Finance and administration		28 352	30 002	31 303	34 938	35 185	32 026	28 470	29 187	26 184	29 213	29 457	(157 408)	176 910	186 500	199 987
Internal audit		256	1 003	200	566	199	296	305	(304)	324	231	297	417	3 791	4 069	4 367
Community and public safety		5 269	6 771	7 505	7 733	7 239	17 219	8 255	10 773	8 949	26 322	7 720	18 078	131 834	159 481	138 920
Community and social services		1 550	1 866	1 990	2 114	1 893	1 908	1 911	2 026	1 835	1 764	1 714	2 310	22 882	24 399	26 237
Sport and recreation		1 399	1 959	2 328	2 634	2 137	4 259	2 298	3 799	3 001	3 078	2 775	3 029	32 697	34 841	36 708
Public safety		1 222	1 800	1 698	1 562	1 703	7 911	2 621	1 658	1 663	1 577	1 361	6 484	31 262	32 235	34 049
Housing		1 091	1 139	1 475	1 414	1 500	3 134	1 417	3 279	2 442	19 893	1 861	6 248	44 893	67 900	41 813
Health		6	7	15	8	6	7	7	11	8	10	8	7	101	106	112
Economic and environmental services		9 596	10 570	13 492	11 265	12 527	12 021	10 485	12 801	11 178	11 417	11 135	12 326	138 814	144 082	151 823
Planning and development		1 047	1 136	1 672	1 535	1 428	1 366	1 350	1 580	923	1 115	1 161	1 357	15 669	16 965	18 608
Road transport		8 439	9 253	11 561	9 507	10 898	10 415	8 968	10 963	9 910	10 101	9 712	10 652	120 379	126 585	132 653
Environmental protection		111	181	259	223	201	239	167	259	345	202	261	318	2 766	532	562
Trading services		15 601	55 569	52 000	36 591	40 358	35 213	40 808	48 542	43 348	38 079	38 976	83 377	528 463	555 796	584 508
Energy sources		5 393	43 416	38 220	24 383	26 696	21 251	27 132	32 736	28 534	24 154	25 495	63 328	360 738	379 235	399 233
Water management		3 670	4 390	4 396	4 043	4 314	4 276	4 410	5 977	5 238	5 563	5 408	8 145	59 828	63 261	66 716
Waste water management		3 832	4 585	5 468	4 799	5 468	5 355	5 024	5 266	4 944	4 665	4 759	7 016	61 180	64 022	66 484
Waste management		2 707	3 177	3 917	3 366	3 880	4 332	4 242	4 563	4 633	3 697	3 313	4 889	46 716	49 278	52 076
Other		27	34	45	38	173	34	76	59	35	54	67	269	910	1 077	1 291
Total Expenditure - Functional		64 231	106 695	107 439	93 812	98 409	99 585	91 699	104 416	92 972	108 328	90 261	(39 564)	1 018 282	1 091 244	1 124 905
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		68 315	(14 580)	(27 412)	(20 427)	24 821	(20 778)	(1 647)	(19 713)	16 359	(28 857)	(14 576)	170 159	131 665	80 571	54 897
ourprusi (Denoit) I.		00 313	(14 300)	(21 412)	(20 421)	24 02 1	(20 110)	(1047)	(13 / 13)	10 333	(20 037)	(14 3/0)	110 139	131 003	00 3/1	J4 097

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 23 August 2018

Description	Ref			•	•		Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Description	Kei	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands		Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Revenue By Source		Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Property rates		11 684	20 523	10 858	11 537	12 123	12 129	12 143	12 089	11 123	11 144	11 123	9 278	145 753	153 915	162 534
Service charges - electricity revenue		34 317	38 836	39 422	31 979	33 030	29 649	36 100	32 241	29 748	30 297	29 249	30 977	395 845	418 573	442 605
Service charges - water revenue		4 864	6 469	3 579	4 499	6 589	6 288	8 257	8 304	9 465	6 931	6 914	4 936	77 097	81 427	85 999
1		7 637	4 467	5 224	4 499	6 034	6 690		5 922	6 112	6 241	5 948	3 108	67 984	72 847	77 969
Service charges - sanitation revenue						3 693		6 594						37 962	40 088	
Service charges - refuse		3 752	2 587	3 017	2 412		3 669	3 695	3 347	3 374	3 449	3 322	1 644		40 088	42 332
Service charges - other			_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		771	816	848	709	721	660	766	723	716	696	679	738	8 842	9 189	9 036
Interest earned - external investments		998	1 287	997	843	974	402	1 747	1 191	1 189	689	1 730	1 029	13 074	13 806	14 579
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		232	247	235	354	252	259	274	240	265	274	281	268	3 181	3 359	3 547
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 640	3 023	3 459	2 741	4 496	1 437	3 638	1 704	3 293	3 396	3 882	41 549	75 258	75 058	74 863
Licences and permits		268	272	278	328	318	119	398	248	319	254	264	359	3 424	3 616	3 818
Agency services		-	653	641	644	773	698	511	885	584	577	596	1 231	7 793	8 230	8 690
Transfers and subsidies		48 420	924	350	1 385	34 906	4 653	2 234	977	25 836	3 432	1 652	28 621	153 390	177 724	161 766
Other revenue		605	267	231	1 307	751	274	1 234	1 728	478	452	370	2 575	10 271	10 846	11 454
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 190	-	_	_	1 190	1 257	1 327
Total Revenue		116 188	80 369	69 139	62 745	104 660	66 927	77 591	69 601	93 691	67 831	66 010	126 311	1 001 063	1 069 933	1 100 520
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		20 887	24 561	26 276	25 488	25 840	28 145	26 279	31 391	25 916	24 397	23 809	27 648	310 637	333 551	353 849
Remuneration of councillors		1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 997	1 470	2 066	1 399	1 402	18 129	19 489	20 900
		8 541	8 501	8 582	8 541	8 541	29 470	12 029	8 134	8 134	8 134	8 134	(57 082)	59 662	63 003	66 531
Debt impairment			7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181				7 181	7 310	86 305	91 139	96 242
Depreciation & asset impairment		7 181					-		7 181	7 181	7 181					
Finance charges		2 224	2 143	2 334	2 030	1 970	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 999	1 951	1 928	1 928	24 505	23 654	22 833
Bulk purchases		14	36 687	34 174	20 990	21 340	14 965	20 430	26 376	21 061	19 404	17 433	49 018	281 892	298 238	315 532
Other materials		610	478	451	783	752	910	748	1 034	1 451	949	988	2 458	11 612	12 263	12 949
Contracted services		402	7 921	9 029	17 980	3 547	10 553	13 834	7 370	8 851	9 361	9 415	19 263	117 526	117 086	122 448
Grants and subsidies		1 093	1 093	2 956	1 093	1 093	1 093	1 093	6 960	1 093	1 093	1 804	8 068	28 533	50 516	23 340
Other expenditure		4 897	12 408	3 724	6 057	5 174	6 444	4 271	(1 833)	4 814	17 808	6 002	6 412	76 178	78 818	86 597
Loss on disposal of PPE		138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	683	1 243	3 304	3 489	3 684
Total Expenditure		47 387	102 510	96 244	91 680	76 976	102 299	89 402	90 748	82 109	92 483	78 777	67 668	1 018 282	1 091 244	1 124 905
Surplus/(Deficit)		68 801	(22 141)	(27 105)	(28 935)	27 684	(35 372)	(11 811)	(21 147)	11 583	(24 652)	(12 766)	58 643	(17 218)	(21 311)	(24 385
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		8 784	8 784	8 784	8 784	8 784	8 784	8 784	8 784	8 784	8 784	8 784	52 255	148 883	101 882	79 282
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,																
Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public																
Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		77 585	(13 357)	(18 321)	(20 151)	36 468	(26 587)	(3 027)	(12 362)	20 367	(15 868)	(3 982)	110 899	131 665	80 571	54 897

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

							Budget Ye	ar 2018/19							n Revenue and Framework	
Monthly cash flows	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget												
Cash Receipts By Source	1		Ü					·						Ť		
Property rates		10 915	10 719	11 421	15 821	15 030	11 029	11 678	10 068	10 593	10 593	10 393	10 509	138 769	146 540	154 746
Service charges - electricity revenue		29 900	44 000	43 000	41 000	29 500	29 800	29 900	29 900	29 500	29 532	29 900	29 913	395 845	418 573	442 605
Service charges - water revenue		5 900	5 900	6 500	5 900	6 100	5 800	5 200	6 420	6 150	6 680	5 980	6 339	72 869	76 961	81 282
Service charges - sanitation revenue		4 900	5 400	5 600	5 500	5 400	5 300	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 680	5 590	5 702	66 022	70 722	75 672
Service charges - refuse		2 500	2 600	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 900	3 190	3 220	3 500	3 200	3 550	3 304	36 064	38 083	40 216
Service charges - other		_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		660	750	690	750	750	715	710	750	750	750	780	787	8 842	9 189	9 036
Interest earned - external investments		733	1 629	1 498	1 358	1 529	1 200	1 205	750	520	730	840	1 081	13 074	13 806	14 579
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		200	210	180	210	250	258	290	215	280	217	291	277	2 877	3 038	3 208
Dividends received		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 200	2 117	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 110	2 148	25 375	25 398	23 522
Licences and permits		257	310	300	310	310	310	315	245	255	245	239	327	3 424	3 616	3 818
Agency services		680	680	610	680	700	680	650	610	619	638	612	634	7 793	8 230	8 690
Transfer receipts - operational		52 345	7 700	3 173	2 327	7 236	36 342	4 181	7 451	30 423	1 962	159	90	153 390	177 724	161 766
Other revenue		760	780	750	850	790	800	810	890	800	900	980	839	9 949	10 506	11 094
Cash Receipts by Source		111 851	82 778	78 522	79 506	72 396	97 334	65 896	68 269	91 140	63 227	61 424	61 949	934 291	1 002 386	1 030 236
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		13 541	4 030	4 000	19 600	26 672	15 374	15 800	19 445	25 314	5 107	-	_	148 883	101 882	79 282
Contributions & Contributed assets		_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Short term loans		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	50	50	50
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		6	6	3	5	9	0	4	2	9	4	3	0	50	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		125 402	86 817	82 529	99 115	99 081	112 712	81 704	87 720	116 468	68 342	61 430	61 954	1 083 275	1 104 368	1 109 618
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		25 500	25 504	25 900	26 400	25 500	26 500	25 900	25 900	25 900	26 900	25 400	25 333	310 637	333 551	353 849
Remuneration of councillors		1 550	1 550	1 580	1 380	1 300	1 319	1 595	1 596	1 594	1 595	1 555	1 516	18 129	19 489	20 900
Finance charges				12 664		-				12 386			-	25 050	24 176	23 048
Bulk purchases - Electricity	I	32 000	31 000	22 000	22 000	22 500	20 850	20 000	21 580	22 120	22 890	22 050	20 503	279 493	295 704	312 856
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		190	199	191	199	195	195	206	204	201	206	204	210	2 399	2 534	2 676
Other materials	I	500	1 300	700	800	1 100	1 000	950	982	992	1 110	980	1 198	11 612	12 263	12 949
Contracted services	I	7 500	7 600	7 900	8 670	9 025	9 932	9 896	11 369	11 445	12 360	12 325	9 316	117 338	117 086	122 448
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	I	1 093	1 093	2 956	1 093	1 093	1 093	1 093	6 960	1 093	1 093	1 804	8 068	28 533	50 516	23 340
Other expenditure	I	6 907	6 505	5 506	6 540	7 504	6 505	5 507	7 507	6 505	6 576	6 754	7 166	79 482	82 307	90 281
Cash Payments by Type		75 240	74 751	79 397	67 082	68 217	67 394	65 147	76 098	82 236	72 730	71 072	73 308	872 673	937 624	962 346
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		12 305	6 409	17 428	11 660	13 046	32 715	9 950	7 650	25 394	7 650	11 400	114 851	270 458	141 203	134 240
Repayment of borrowing	I	-	-	3 778	-	-	-	-	-	4 057	-	-	-	7 835	8 657	9 738
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		87 546	81 160	100 603	78 742	81 263	100 109	75 097	83 748	111 687	80 380	82 472	188 159	1 150 966	1 087 483	1 106 324
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		37 856	5 657	(18 074)	20 373	17 817	12 603	6 607	3 973	4 781	(12 038)	(21 042)	(126 205)	(67 691)	16 884	3 293
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		160 031	197 887	203 543	185 470	205 842	223 660	236 263	242 871	246 843	251 624	239 586	218 544	160 031	92 339	109 223
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	L	197 887	203 543	185 470	205 842	223 660	236 263	242 871	246 843	251 624	239 586	218 544	92 339	92 339	109 223	112 517

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 23 August 2018

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2018/19							m Revenue and Framework	•
Bescription - municipal vote	INCI	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	+1 2019/20	Budget Yea +2 2020/21
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		174	91	246	165	184	462	141	108	359	108	161	1 002	3 200	_	_
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		384	200	543	364	407	1 020	310	239	792	239	355	2 561	7 413	_	_
Vote 4 - Financial Services		43	23	62	41	46	116	35	27	90	27	40	250	800	800	_
Vote 5 - Community Services		424	221	601	402	450	1 127	343	264	875	264	393	3 094	8 456	10 740	_
Vote 6 - Technical Services		8 320	4 333	11 783	7 883	8 821	22 119	6 727	5 172	17 169	5 172	7 708	70 708	175 917	111 803	_
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	_	_	_
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	9 345	4 867	13 235	8 855	9 907	24 844	7 556	5 810	19 285	5 810	8 657	77 615	195 786	123 343	_
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Council General		0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	2	5	_	_
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	2	5	2 950	_
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		408	212	578	386	432	1 084	330	254	842	254	378	22 525	27 682	813	_
Vote 4 - Financial Services		53	28	75	50	56	141	43	33	109	33	49	305	975	_	80
Vote 5 - Community Services		448	233	635	425	475	1 191	362	279	925	279	415	2 582	8 248	_	5 78
Vote 6 - Technical Services		2 051	1 068	2 905	1 944	2 175	5 453	1 659	1 275	4 233	1 275	1 900	11 820	37 757	14 098	127 65
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	2 961	1 542	4 193	2 805	3 139	7 871	2 394	1 840	6 110	1 840	2 743	37 235	74 673	17 861	134 24
Total Capital Expenditure	2	12 305	6 409	17 428	11 660	13 046	32 715	9 950	7 650	25 394	7 650	11 400	114 851	270 458	141 203	

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 23 August 2018

Description	Ref	,		· ·		,	Budget Ye	·							m Revenue and Framework	•
Description	itei	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	+1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands		Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		40	40	4 590	3 790	3 826	5 897	1 380	80	4 880	80	80	10 775	35 458	1 913	800
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	-	-
Finance and administration		40	40	4 590	3 790	3 826	5 897	1 380	80	4 880	80	80	10 765	35 448	1 913	800
Internal audit		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Community and public safety		-	500	2 963	300	300	7 316	250	250	250	250	-	8 071	20 449	10 740	6 285
Community and social services		-	-	250	250	-	2 845	-	-	-	-	-	9 161	12 506	10 585	1 483
Sport and recreation		-	500	650	50	300	900	250	250	250	250	_	1 340	4 740	155	210
Public safety		-	-	2 063	_	_	3 571	-	-	-	-	_	(2 431)	3 203	_	4 593
Housing		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Health		_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Economic and environmental services		1 000	1 000	2 450	1 700	2 200	5 575	2 200	1 200	5 950	1 200	5 200	677	30 352	25 161	8 200
Planning and development		-	-	200	200	200	825	200	200	200	200	200	1 207	3 632	2 950	-
Road transport		1 000	1 000	2 250	1 500	2 000	4 750	2 000	1 000	5 750	1 000	5 000	(530)	26 720	22 211	8 200
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_		-	_	_
Trading services		11 265	4 869	7 425	5 870	6 720	13 927	6 120	6 120	14 314	6 120	6 120	95 327	184 199	103 389	118 955
Energy sources		1 110	119	945	1 370	1 620	1 195	2 120	1 620	2 695	1 620	1 620	36 406	52 440	16 787	30 060
Water management		8 155	2 500	3 550	2 500	2 500	8 562	2 000	2 500	8 389	2 500	2 500	17 907	63 564	38 433	34 974
Waste water management		2 000	2 250	2 330	2 000	2 500	2 370	2 000	2 000	3 030	2 000	2 000	37 765	62 245	35 438	53 587
Waste management		-	-	600	-	100	1 800	-	-	200	-	_	3 250	5 950	12 731	335
Other		-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		12 305	6 409	17 428	11 660	13 046	32 715	9 950	7 650	25 394	7 650	11 400	114 851	270 458	141 203	134 240

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 23 August 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18a			-ger oupitui									Budget Year +2
		Original			Bı Multi-year	udget Year 2018/ Unfore.	19 Nat. or Prov.			Adjusted	2019/20 Adjusted	2020/21 Adjusted
Description	Pof.	Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds	capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
Description R thousands	Ref	Α	7 A1	o B	» C	D	11 E	F	G G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	<u>.</u>											
Infrastructure		137 453	-	-	-	-	7 793	6 191	13 985	151 438	94 229	87 920
Roads Infrastructure		19 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 320	15 530	6 060
Roads Road Structures		19 320	-	_	-	-	_		-	19 320	15 000 530	6 000
Road Furniture		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	60
Capital Spares		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		18 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 820	15 000	15 911
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance		975 17 845		-	-				-	975 17 845	15 000	2 963 12 948
Attenuation		-		_	_	_	_	_	_	- 17 043	-	12 340
Electrical Infrastructure		21 131	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	4 200	25 331	5 787	19 060
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors		_		-	-	-		_	_	-	_	_
MV Substations		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		21 131	-	-	-	-	-	- 2700	- 2700	21 131	5 787	19 060
Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure		58 861	- 1	-	-		7 793	3 700	3 700 7 793	3 700 66 654	34 433	32 987
Dams and Weirs		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	JZ 901 -
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		29 773	-	-	-	-	7 793	-	7 793	37 566	12 105	11 581
Pump Stations		10 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 040	- 5.000	- 40.000
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains		-		-	-	-			-	_	5 986	12 688
Distribution		19 048	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	19 048	16 341	8 719
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station		19 322 12	-	_	_	-	_	1 991	1 991	21 313 12	15 148	13 567
Reticulation		18 959	_	_	_	_	_	1 642	1 642	20 601	15 148	7 120
Waste Water Treatment Works		350	-	-	-	-	-	350	350	700	-	6 447
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	- 1	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	8 331	335
Landfill Sites		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 143	335
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 188	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities		_		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures Rail Furniture		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		_		-	-		_	_	-	_	_	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades Capital Spares		-		-	-	-		-	-	_		_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_		-	-		_	_	-	_	_	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		11 091	-	-	-	-		-	-	11 091	12 230	5 545
Community Facilities Halls		2 550	-	_	_	1	_	_	-	2 550	1 475	4 093
Centres		2 200	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	2 200	1 125	_
Crèches		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 093
Testing Stations Museums		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Galleries		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Theatres		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 23 August 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18a	Auju	Jamenta Dut	iget - capitai	expenditure (JII IIEW asset	s by asset ci	ass - 25 Augt	151 20 10				Budget Year +2
		Original			Bı Multi-year	udget Year 2018/ Unfore.	19 Nat. or Prov.			Adjusted	2019/20 Adjusted	2020/21 Adjusted
		Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
Description	Ref	_	7	8	9	10	11	12 F	13	14		,
R thousands Purls		Α _	A1 _	В _	C _	D _	E _	F _	G _	Н –	_	
Public Open Space		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Nature Reserves		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		- 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 250	- 250	-
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		350 8 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	350 8 541	350 10 755	1 453
Indoor Facilities		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Outdoor Facilities		8 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 541	10 755	1 453
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property Unimproved Property		_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1 000	_	_	_	_	_	20 175	20 175	21 175	1 000	800
Operational Buildings		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	20 175	20 175	21 175	1 000	800
Municipal Offices		800	-	-	-	-	-	20 175	20 175	20 975	650	400
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops Yards		-		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Stores				_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Laboratories		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Training Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Manufacturing Plant		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	400
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Staff Housing		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Social Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
					_		_			_	_	
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-			_	-	_		_	-
												_
Intangible Assets		1 195	1	1	-	-	-	350	350	1 545	30	-
Servitudes Licences and Rights		1 195	-	-	-	-	-	350	_ 350	_ 1 545	30	-
Water Rights		-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Effluent Licenses		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		1 195	-	-	-	-	-	350	350	1 545	30	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	582	-	-
Computer Equipment		582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	582	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 238	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	1 238	335	225
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 238	335	225
Machinery and Equipment		23 190	-	_	_	_	_	345	345	23 535	6 980	3 530
Machinery and Equipment		23 190	-	-	-	-	-	345	345	23 535	6 980	3 530
Transport Assets		5 550	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	5 550	1 300	1 800
Transport Assets Transport Assets		5 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 550	1 300	1 800
Land		-	-			-	-	-	-			-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	181 299	_	_	_	_	7 793	27 062	34 855	216 155	116 104	99 820
Total Suprial Experientile on new assets to be aujusted	1 1	101 233		_	_		1 193	21 002	J4 000	410 100	110 104	23.07 <u>0</u>

check balance - - - - - - - - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 23 August 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB180			-got oupitui	- Aponditure				2.200 EU AU	24012010			Budget Year +2
		Original			Bı Multi-year	udget Year 2018/ Unfore.	19 Nat. or Prov.			Adjusted	2019/20 Adjusted	2020/21 Adjusted
		Budget		Accum. Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget
Description R thousands	Ref	Α	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset C	Class/S	-	711					'	J			
Infrastructure		13 550	_	_	_	_	_	8 436	8 436	21 986	21 211	20 107
Roads Infrastructure		6 000	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 211	2 200
Roads		6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 211	2 200
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure		_		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	8 114	8 114	12 114	11 000	11 000
Power Plants HV Substations		_		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	
HV Switching Station		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
MV Networks		2,000	-	-	-	-	-	8 114	8 114	8 114	11 000	11 000
LV Networks Capital Spares		2 000		_	_	-	_	_	-	2 000	11 000	11 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 550	4 000	6 907
Dams and Weirs		750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Bulk Mains		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Distribution		1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	4 000	6 907
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure		1 000	- 1	-	-	-	-	322	- 322	1 322	-	-
Pump Station		-		_	_		_	-	-	- 1 322	_	_
Reticulation		1 000	_	-	_	_	-	322	322	1 322	_	_
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	- 1	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
Landfill Sites		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Waste Transfer Stations		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities		_		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture Drainage Collection		_		_	_	_			-	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		-		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-
Sand Pumps		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure		-		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-
Data Centres		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Community Facilities		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Halls Centres		_		-	_	-		-	-	_	_	-
Crèches		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries Theatres		-		-	-				-	_	-	
Libraries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 23 August 2018

	Ĺ			охронинию	JII ICIICWAI O	caloung doc	icto by asset	class - 23 Au	9431 2010		Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Odeled				udget Year 2018/		ı		A d'	2019/20	2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Description	Ref	-	7	8	9	10	11	12 F	13	14	Jungor	- Lugot
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	Е		G	Н		
Purls Public Open Space			-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Nature Reserves		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Capital Spares				_	_	-	_		_	_	_	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	
Conservation Areas		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Other assets		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices Workshops				_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Yards		_		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Stores		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights Water Rights		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Water Rights Effluent Licenses				_			_	_		_		
Solid Waste Licenses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		7 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 063	813	-
Computer Equipment		7 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 063	813	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		6 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 445	780	530
Machinery and Equipment		6 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 445	780	530
Transport Assets		4 800	ı	-	-	ı	-	-	-	4 800	-	-
Transport Assets		4 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	-	-
<u>Land</u>		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	1	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to												
be adjusted	1	32 858	-	-	-	-	-	8 436	8 436	41 294	22 804	20 637

check balance - - - - - - - - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 23 August 2018

vooza breede valley - Supporting Table 35 foc			J									Budget Year +2
		Original			Bı Multi-year	udget Year 2018/ Unfore.	19 Nat. or Prov.			Adjusted	2019/20 Adjusted	2020/21 Adjusted
		Budget		Accum. Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget
Description R thousands	Ref	۸	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-cl	lace	Α	AI	Б	U	U	E	Г		П		
		47.000								47.000	40.000	40.047
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure		47 962 11 754	_	-		-		_	_	47 962 11 754	48 628 10 392	49 817 9 439
Roads		5 845	_	_	_		_	_	_	5 845	4 152	2 849
Road Structures		4 953	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	4 953	5 230	5 523
Road Fumiture		956	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	956	1 010	1 066
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 995	2 106	2 224
Drainage Collection		1 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 995	2 106	2 224
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		- 00.047	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 00.047	- 04.004	- 00.005
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants		20 647	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	20 647	21 804	23 025
HV Substations			_	_	_		_	_	_	_		
HV Switching Station		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
HV Transmission Conductors		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		1 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 412	1 491	1 574
MV Networks		4 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 444	4 693	4 955
LV Networks		14 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 792	15 620	16 495
Capital Spares		- 0.040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 0.040		
Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs		6 249 947	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	6 249 947	6 599 1 000	6 968 1 056
Dams and Weirs Boreholes		947	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	947	1 000	1 056
Reservoirs		20	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	20	21	22
Pump Stations		14	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	14	15	16
Water Treatment Works		65	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	65	69	73
Bulk Mains		581	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	581	614	648
Distribution		4 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 621	4 880	5 153
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 200	7.007	0.440
Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station		7 280 702	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	7 280 702	7 687 741	8 118 783
Reticulation		3 038	_	_	_		_	_	_	3 038	3 209	3 388
Waste Water Treatment Works		3 493	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	3 493	3 689	3 895
Outfall Sewers		8	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	8	9	9
Toilet Facilities		38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	40	42
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	40	42
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		38	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	38	40	42
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Waste Separation Facilities		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	_	_	_	_			-	_	_	-
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance			_	_			_	_	_	_	_	
Attenuation		_	_	_			_	_	_	_	_	
MV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers Povetments		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Revetments Promenades		_	_	_	_				-	_	-	_
Capital Spares			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		5 016	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	5 016	5 297	5 594
Community Facilities		2 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 789	2 946	3 110
Halls		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	106	112
Crishos		244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	244	257	272
Crèches Clinics/Care Centres		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Fire/Ambulance Stations		52	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	52	- 55	- 58
Testing Stations		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	314	332	350
Cemeteries/Crematoria		296	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	296	313	330
Police	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 23 August 2018

, ,, ,	, ray	Journal Du	aget - experie	iture on repa				o August 201			Budget Year +1	
		Original			Bı Multi-year	udget Year 2018 Unfore.	/19 Nat. or Prov.		1	Adjusted	2019/20 Adjusted	2020/21 Adjusted
		Budget		Accum. Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget
Description R thousands	Ref	Α	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Purls				_	_	_	_	_	-	- "	_	-
Public Open Space		1 647	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 647	1 739	1 836
Nature Reserves		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs Airports		136	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	136	144	- 152
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Capital Spares		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 227	2 352	2 483
Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities		860 1 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	860 1 367	908	959 1 525
Capital Spares		1 307	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 307	1 444	1 525
		_										
Heritage assets Monuments		_	-	_		_	_	-	-	-	_	-
Historic Buildings			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Works of Art		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		5 309	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	5 309	5 606	5 920
Operational Buildings		3 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 302	3 487	3 683
Municipal Offices		3 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 115	3 290	3 474
Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices		_	_	-	_			-	_	_	_	-
Workshops		69	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	69	73	77
Yards		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Stores		118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	124	131
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Depots Capital Spares			_	_	_		_		_	_	_	
Housing		2 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 007	2 119	2 238
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		2 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 007	2 119	2 238
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights Water Rights		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Effluent Licenses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 947	2 056	2 172
Computer Equipment		1 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 947	2 056	2 172
Furniture and Office Equipment		6	-	-	-	-	- -	-	-	6	6	7
Furniture and Office Equipment		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	7
Machinery and Equipment		3 554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 554	3 753	3 963
Machinery and Equipment		3 554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 554	3 753	3 963
Transport Assets		5 553	_	-	-	-	=.	-	-	5 553	5 864	6 192
Transport Assets		5 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 553	5 864	6 192
<u>Land</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	 											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	69 347	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	69 347	71 211	73 664

check balance - - - - - - - - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 23 August 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB186			-9-1 aopico								Budget Year +1	
		Original			Bi Multi-year	udget Year 2018/ Unfore.	19 Nat. or Prov.			Adjusted	2019/20 Adjusted	2020/21 Adjusted
Donovintion	D-/	Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt 11	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
Description R thousands	Ref	А	A1	8 B	C	D 10	E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
<u>Infrastructure</u>		71 593	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	71 593	75 602	79 836
Roads Infrastructure		24 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 636	26 016	27 473
Roads Road Structures		22 694 1 943	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	22 694 1 943	23 964 2 052	25 306 2 167
Road Furniture		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance			_		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Attenuation		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		13 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 024	13 754	14 524
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors		_	_	_		_	-	_	-	-	_	_
MV Substations		2 978	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 978	3 145	3 321
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		1 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 180	1 246	1 316
LV Networks		- 8 866	_	-		_	-	-	-	- 8 866	9 362	9 887
Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure		11 870	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	11 870	12 535	13 237
Dams and Weirs		1 534	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	1 534	1 620	1 711
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	911	962	1 016
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works		321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	321	338	357
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains		1 277	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	1 277	1 348	1 424 –
Distribution		7 828	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	7 828	8 266	8 729
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		11 796	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44.700	40.457	- 40.454
Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station		20	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	11 796 20	12 457 21	13 154 22
Reticulation		2 969	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 969	3 135	3 311
Waste Water Treatment Works		8 701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 701	9 188	9 703
Outfall Sewers		106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106	112	118
Toilet Facilities Capital Spares		-	-	-		_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		10 266	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	10 266	10 841	11 448
Landfill Sites		9 127	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	9 127	9 638	10 177
Waste Transfer Stations		69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	73	77
Waste Processing Facilities		1 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 070	1 130	1 193
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures Rail Furniture		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations LV Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers Povetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments Promenades		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers Distribution Layers							-		-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Assets		2 402	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 402	2 537	2 679
Community Facilities		1 422	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	1 422	1 501	1 585
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198	209	221
Crèches		- 00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 00	- 04	-
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations		80 189	-	_		_	-	_	-	80 189	84 200	89 211
Testing Stations		22	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	22	200	211
Museums		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	15	16
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria		423 208	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	423 208	447 220	472 232
Police		200	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	200	_	-
•	•								•	1		

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 23 August 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18d	Auj	ustilielits Dut	aget - deprec	iation by asse	51 Class - 23 F	tugust zo io					Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
						udget Year 2018					2019/20	2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Description	Ref	Dauget	7	8	9	10	11	12 F	13	14	Duaget	Duaget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Public Open Space		163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163	172	182
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities		46	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	46	49	52
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Abattoirs Airports		- 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	- 0	- 0	- 0
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		78	_	_		_	_	_	_	78	82	87
Capital Spares		70	_	_	_		_	_	_	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		981	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	981	1 036	1 094
Indoor Facilities		78	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	78	82	87
Outdoor Facilities		903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	903	954	1 007
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Historic Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Works of Art		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Conservation Areas		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating			-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		4 459	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	4 459	4 708	4 972
Operational Buildings		2 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 374	2 507	2 647
Municipal Offices		1 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 380	1 457	1 539
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Workshops		19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	20	21
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant				_			_	_	_	_	_	
Depots		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		975	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	975	1 030	1 088
Housing		2 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 085	2 202	2 325
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Social Housing		2 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 085	2 202	2 325
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	4	4	5
Biological or Cultivated Assets		4	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	4	4	5
Intangible Assets]		542	
Intangible Assets Servitudes		514 42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	514 42	542 45	573 47
Licences and Rights		42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 471	45	526
Water Rights		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Effluent Licenses		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		471	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	471	497	525
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Computer Equipment		1 081	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 081	1 142	1 206
Computer Equipment		1 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 081	1 142	1 206
Furniture and Office Equipment		839	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	839	886	935
Furniture and Office Equipment		839	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	839	886	935
Machinery and Equipment		2 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 908	3 071	3 243
Machinery and Equipment		2 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 908	3 071	3 243
Transport Assets		2 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 506	2 646	2 794
Transport Assets		2 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 506	2 646	2 794
<u>Land</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
255 5, mainto and 11011 biological Allimais	1	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_		_
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	86 305	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	86 305	91 139	96 242
			i	1			1	1				

check balance

WC025 Breede Valley - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 23 August 2018

Description	2020/21 Adjusted Budget 13 433
Peter Pete	13 43:
Rehouseds A A 1 S C D E F G H Capital expenditure on ungrading of existing assets by Asset Class-Sub-class Infrastructure 4 4880 4 4880 1880 Roads infrastructure 1 500 1500 1000 Roads final	-
Infrastructure	-
1500	-
Roads 1500	- - - -
Road Struktures	- - -
Facet Furthure	- -
Capital Spares	- - -
Darlange Collection	-
Storm water Conveyance Stot	_
Attenuation	
Electrical Infrastructure	
HV Substations	-
HV Switching Station	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-
MV Substations 1 300 -	
MV Networks	_
LV Networks	-
Capital Spares	-
Water Supply Infrastructure 200 -	-
Dams and Weirs	3 43
Reservoirs	-
Pump Stations - <	-
Water Treatment Works -	-
Bulk Mains	
Distribution 200 -	
PRV Stations - <t< td=""><td>3 43</td></t<>	3 43
Capital Spares - - - - - - - Sanitation Infrastructure - - - - - - 50 Pump Station - - - - - - - - - Reticulation - - - - - - - - - Waste Water Treatment Works - - - - - - - - - Outfall Sewers - - - - - - - - - - Toilet Facilities - - - - - - - - - Capital Spares - - - - - - - - - -	-
Sanitation Infrastructure - - - - - - - 50 Pump Station - <td>-</td>	-
Pump Station - <t< td=""><td>10 00</td></t<>	10 00
Waste Water Treatment Works -<	-
Outfall Sewers -	-
Tollet Facilities	10 00
Capital Spares	
Calid Wests Infrastructure	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-
Landfill Sites	-
Waste Transfer Stations -]
Waste Drop-off Points	_
Waste Separation Facilities	-
Electricity Generation Facilities – – – – – – – – – – – –	-
Capital Spares -	-
Rail Lines	_
Rail Structures	-
Rail Furniture	-
Drainage Collection	-
Storm water Conveyance	
MV Substations	_
LV Networks	-
Capital Spares	-
Coastal Infrastructure -	_
- - - -	_
Revetments	-
Promenades	-
Capital Spares -	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-
Core Layers	_
Distribution Layers	-
Capital Spares	-
Community Assets 5 330 - - - - 650 650 5 980 495	
Community Facilities 1900 650 650 2550 -	_
Halls 1000 1000 - Centres	_
Creches	_
- - - - - - - - -	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	
Testing Stations	
Museums Galleries	_
Theatres	- - -
Libraries 900 650 650 1 550 -	- - -
Cemeteries/Crematoria	
Police	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 23 August 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Adjustments Budget - ca	pitu	Схропанаго	on apgraum	g or existing t							Budget Year +1	
		Original			Bu Multi-year	udget Year 2018/ Unfore.	19 Nat. or Prov.			Adjusted	2019/20 Adjusted	2020/21 Adjusted
Description	Ref	Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt 11	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
R thousands	Kei	Α	A1	В	Č	D	E	F	G	<u> </u>		
Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 430	495	-
Indoor Facilities		2 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 420	-	-
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares		3 430	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	3 430	495	_
		_										
Heritage assets Monuments		_	_	-	_		_	-	-	-	_	
Historic Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Revenue Generating Improved Property		-	_	-	_		_	-	-	-	_	_
Unimproved Property Unimproved Property		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets Operational Buildings		2 950 2 950	-	-		<u> </u>	-	-	-	2 950 2 950	750 750	350 350
Municipal Offices		2 400	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 400	750	350
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards Stores		400	_	-	-		_	_	_	400	_	
Laboratories		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
Depots Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-		_	_	-	-	_	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	_	-	-		-	-	_
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications			_	-	_			-	-		_	_
Unspecified Unspecified		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets												
to be adjusted	1	12 360	-	-	-	-	-	650	650	13 010	2 295	13 783

check balance

	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Medium Term	Revenue and
arent municipality: st all capital projects grouped by Wa						Objectives						•	Framework
arent municipality: st all capital projects grouped by Wa												Budget Ye Original	ar 2018/19 Adjusted
st all capital projects grouped by Wa												Budget	Budget
chnical Services Re	Vard 3			An efficient, competitive and responsive									
	teplace 11 Kv cable from Rumosa to Voortrekkerweg	PC0010010010010080000000000000000000153	Repl	economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	2	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	3	BVM	BVM		3 384
Wa	Vard 7			An efficient, competitive and responsive									
echnical Services Re	teplacement of Sewer Network (Roll-over)	PC001001001005002000000000000000000334	Repl	economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	1	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	500	822
w _i	Vard 8												
echnical Services Re	teplace 11 Kv cable from Mc Allistor to Field Sub	PC001001001001008000000000000000000158	Repl	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	2	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	8	BVM	BVM		4 730
w	Vard 9												
		PC001002001009000000000000000000000000000	Now	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Captial integration		Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	0	BVM	BVM		100
	encing of Electrical Boxes	PG00100200100900000000000000000000000160	New	economic initastructure network	Spatial integration	2	Electrical infrastructure	LV Networks	9	BAM	BVIVI		100
Wa	Vard 11			An efficient, competitive and responsive									
echnical Services Fe	encing of Electrical Boxes	PC001002001009000000000000000000000160	New	economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	2	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	11	BVM	BVM		100
Wa	Vard 13			An efficient, competitive and responsive									
echnical Services Fe	encing of Electrical Boxes	PC001002001009000000000000000000000160	New	economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	2	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	13	BVM	BVM		100
w	Vard 14												
echnical Services Fe	encing of Electrical Boxes	PC0010020010090000000000000000000000160	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	2	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	14	BVM	BVM		100
					opada mogradon	_	2.000.000 mmastrastars			37	37		
	Vard 15			An efficient, competitive and responsive									
echnical Services Fe	encing of De Vos Street Substation	PC001002001009000000000000000000000176	New	economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	2	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	15	BVM	BVM		100
Eq	quipment - Electrical			An efficient, competitive and responsive									
echnical Services Ca	able and fault Locater	PC00200300900000000000000000000000333	New	economic infrastructure network An efficient, competitive and responsive	Spatial integration	2	Electrical Infrastructure	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		345
echnical Services Min	fini substation	PC001002001005000000000000000000000000000	New	economic infrastructure network An efficient, competitive and responsive	Spatial integration	2	Electrical Infrastructure	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		3 200
echnical Services LT	T Boards	PC0010020010090000000000000000000000000011	New	economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	2	Electrical Infrastructure	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		500
w	Vorcester WwTW												
echnical Services Be	eltpresses (3 of plus 1 standby)_ Mig Counter funding	PC0010020050030000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	1	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	5, 6,7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19	BVM	BVM	150	500
	. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			An efficient, competitive and responsive									
echnical Services Ne	lew Sewer Pump Station & Rising Main (MIG number 236184)	PC001002005001000000000000000000000000000	New	economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	1	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Stations	8	BVM	BVM	12	1 654
Re	eservoirs												
echnical Services Re	teservoir, supply pipeline and augmentation of pumpstation	PC00100200400300000000000000000000056	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	1	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	5, 6,7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	BVM	BVM	3 537	11 330
	VATERLOO LIBRARY - 4506												
		DC00200200200200404000000000000000000	Ungradica	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and a better	Inclusion and acces	4	Community Englishes	Libraries	7	19°26'59"E	33°39'47"S	400	1 050
	lpgrade library	PC00200200200200101000000000000000000000	Upgrading	Continuate to a potter Allica and a petter	moresion and acces	4	Community Facilities	Libraries		19 20 39 E	00 0041 0	400	1 050
	IUMAN RESOURCES - 2112			A skilled and capable workforce to support				Computer Software and					
rategic Support Services ER	RP HR System	PC002003007003000000000000000000000117	New	an inclusive growth path	Governance	5	Licences and Rights	Applications	1 to 21	19°29'5"E	33°39'34"S	975	1 325
rategic Support Services Ac	cquisition of building (Balke)	PC0020030030010010000000000000000000455	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Governance		Community	Civic Land and Buildings	1 to 21	19°26'45.640"E	33°38'41.090"S		20 175
arent Capital expenditure	oquiolis. 31 bulloting (bullo)	. 55525000000 100 10000000000000000000000	.1011	SSS. STING HINDSHARD HOLWORK	Sovernance		- Community	5.770 Earla and Dallalings	. 10 21	.5 20 10.010 L	55 55 71.050 5	5 574	

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 23 August 2018

						dget Year 2018					Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_	_
, ,												
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	_		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure										_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	_		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_

- 1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
- $2. \ \textit{Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports} \\$
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
- 7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
- 8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
- 9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
- 10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G
- 11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H